



REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

# GOVERNMENT GAZETTE

Vol. LVI, No. 1

GABORONE

5th January, 2018

## CONTENTS

	Page
Acting Appointments –	
Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Environment, Natural Resources Conservation and Tourism –	
G.N. No. 1 of 2018.....	3
Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Tertiary Education, Research, Science and Technology –	
G.N. No. 2 of 2018.....	3
Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Tertiary Education, Research, Science and Technology –	
G.N. No. 3 of 2018.....	3
Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Local Government and Rural Development –	
G.N. No. 4 of 2018.....	4
Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Local Government and Rural Development –	
G.N. No. 5 of 2018.....	4
Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development –	
G.N. No. 6 of 2018.....	4
Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development –	
G.N. No. 7 of 2018.....	5
Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security – G.N. No. 8 of 2017.....	5
Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Employment, Labour Productivity and Skills Development –	
G.N. No. 9 of 2018.....	5
Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Agricultural Development and Food Security –	
G.N. No. 10 of 2018.....	6
Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Nationality, Immigration and Gender Affairs –	
G.N. No. 11 of 2018.....	6
Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Health and Wellness – G.N. No. 12 of 2018.....	6
Coordinator, Public Sector Reforms, Office of the President – G.N. No. 13 of 2018.....	7
Secretary for Legislative Drafting, Attorney General's Chambers – G.N. No. 14 of 2018.....	7
Clerk of the National Assembly – G.N. No. 15 of 2018.....	7
Ombudsman – G.N. No. 16 of 2018.....	8
Ombudsman – G.N. No. 17 of 2018.....	8
Director General, National Strategy Office – G.N. No. 18 of 2018.....	8
Commissioner of Police – G.N. No. 19 of 2018.....	9
Commissioner of Police – G.N. No. 20 of 2018.....	9
Director of Public Prosecutions, Attorney General's Chambers – G.N. No. 21 of 2018.....	9
Director, Financial Intelligence Agency, Ministry of Finance and Economic Development –	
G.N. No. 22 of 2018.....	10
Secretary for Economic and Financial Policy, Ministry of Finance and Economic Development –	
G.N. No. 23 of 2018.....	10

Director General, National Strategy Office – G.N. No. 24 of 2018.....	10
Coordinator, Poverty Eradication, Office of the President – G.N. No. 25 of 2018.....	11
Application to Register a School – G.N. No. 26 of 2018.....	11
Application to Register a School – G.N. No. 27 of 2018.....	11 – 12
Application to Register a School – G.N. No. 28 of 2018.....	12
Appointment of a Marriage Officer – G.N. No. 29 of 2018.....	12
Applications for Authorisation of Change of Surname – G.N. No. 30 of 2018.....	13 – 15
Authorisation of Change of Names – G.N. No. 31 of 2018.....	15 – 16
Statement of Financial Position as at October 31, 2017 – G.N. No. 32 of 2018.....	17
Public Notices.....	18 – 120

*Government Notice No. 1 of 2018*

**CONSTITUTION OF BOTSWANA**

**Acting Appointment — Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Environment,  
Natural Resources Conservation and Tourism**

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on His Excellency the President by section 112 of the Constitution —

**MRS GOITSEONE S. MADIKWE**

has been appointed to act as Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Environment, Natural Resources Conservation and Tourism from 27th December, 2017 to 8th January, 2018.

DATED this 21st day of December, 2017.

**RUTH M. MAPHORISA,**  
*Acting Permanent Secretary to the President,  
Office of the President.*

*Government Notice No. 2 of 2018*

**CONSTITUTION OF BOTSWANA**

**Acting Appointment — Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Tertiary  
Education, Research, Science and Technology**

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on His Excellency the President by section 112 of the Constitution —

**DR. KEKGONNE EDINTON BAIPOLEDI**

has been appointed to act as Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Tertiary Education, Research, Science and Technology from 3rd to 5th January, 2018.

DATED this 20th day of December, 2017.

**RUTH M. MAPHORISA,**  
*Acting Permanent Secretary to the President,  
Office of the President.*

*Government Notice No. 3 of 2018*

**CONSTITUTION OF BOTSWANA**

**Acting Appointment — Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Tertiary  
Education, Research, Science and Technology**

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on His Excellency the President by section 112 of the Constitution —

**MR OUPA TEMA MASESANE**

has been appointed to act as Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Tertiary Education, Research, Science and Technology from 19th December, 2017 to 2nd January, 2018.

DATED this 20th day of December, 2017.

**RUTH M. MAPHORISA,**  
*Acting Permanent Secretary to the President,  
Office of the President.*

*Government Notice No. 4 of 2018*

**CONSTITUTION OF BOTSWANA**

**Acting Appointment — Permanent Secretary, Ministry of  
Local Government and Rural Development**

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on His Excellency the President by section 112 of the Constitution —

**MR DAVID BOIKI PHEKOETSILE**

has been appointed to act as Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Local Government and Rural Development from 21st December, 2017 to 7th January, 2018.

DATED this 20th day of December, 2017.

**RUTH M. MAPHORISA,**  
*Acting Permanent Secretary to the President,  
Office of the President.*

*Government Notice No. 5 of 2018*

**CONSTITUTION OF BOTSWANA**

**Acting Appointment — Permanent Secretary, Ministry of  
Local Government and Rural Development**

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on His Excellency the President by section 112 of the Constitution —

**MR NCHIDZI MMOLAWA**

has been appointed to act as Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Local Government and Rural Development from 8th to 12th January, 2018.

DATED this 20th day of December, 2017.

**RUTH M. MAPHORISA,**  
*Acting Permanent Secretary to the President,  
Office of the President.*

*Government Notice No. 6 of 2018*

**CONSTITUTION OF BOTSWANA**

**Acting Appointment — Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Youth  
Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development**

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on His Excellency the President by section 112 of the Constitution —

**MR PETER MONGWAKETSE**

has been appointed to act as Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development from 8th to 16th January, 2017.

DATED this 20th day of December, 2017.

**RUTH M. MAPHORISA,**  
*Acting Permanent Secretary to the President,  
Office of the President.*



*Government Notice No. 7 of 2018*

**CONSTITUTION OF BOTSWANA**

**Acting Appointment — Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Youth  
Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development**

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on His Excellency the President by section 112 of the Constitution —

**MR MOGOMOTSI KABOEAMODIMO**

has been appointed to act as Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development from 20th December, 2017 to 7th January, 2018.

DATED this 20th day of December, 2017.

**RUTH M. MAPHORISA,**  
*Acting Permanent Secretary to the President,  
Office of the President.*

*Government Notice No. 8 of 2018*

**CONSTITUTION OF BOTSWANA**

**Acting Appointment — Permanent Secretary, Ministry of  
Defence, Justice and Security**

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on His Excellency the President by section 112 of the Constitution —

**MS DIMPHO MOGAMI**

has been appointed to act as Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security from 19th to 29th December, 2017.

DATED this 20th day of December, 2017.

**RUTH M. MAPHORISA,**  
*Acting Permanent Secretary to the President,  
Office of the President.*

*Government Notice No. 9 of 2018*

**CONSTITUTION OF BOTSWANA**

**Acting Appointment — Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Employment,  
Labour Productivity and Skills Development**

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on His Excellency the President by section 112 of the Constitution —

**MR CLAUDE MOJAFI**

has been appointed to act as Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Employment, Labour Productivity and Skills Development from 20th December, 2017 to 8th January, 2018.

DATED this 20th day of December, 2017.

**RUTH M. MAPHORISA,**  
*Acting Permanent Secretary to the President,  
Office of the President.*

*Government Notice No. 10 of 2018*

**CONSTITUTION OF BOTSWANA**

**Acting Appointment — Permanent Secretary, Ministry of  
Agricultural Development and Food Security**

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on His Excellency the President by section 112 of the Constitution —

**MS ROSE P. N. SENNANYANA**

has been appointed to act as Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Agricultural Development and Food Security from 21st December, 2017 to 12th January, 2018.

DATED this 20th day of December, 2017.

**RUTH M. MAPHORISA,**  
*Acting Permanent Secretary to the President,  
Office of the President.*

*Government Notice No. 11 of 2018*

**CONSTITUTION OF BOTSWANA**

**Acting Appointment — Permanent Secretary, Ministry of  
Nationality, Immigration and Gender Affairs**

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on His Excellency the President by section 112 of the Constitution —

**MS BEAUTY WRIGHT**

has been appointed to act as Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Nationality, Immigration and Gender Affairs from 27th December, 2017 to 15th January, 2018.

DATED this 20th day of December, 2017.

**RUTH M. MAPHORISA,**  
*Acting Permanent Secretary to the President,  
Office of the President.*

*Government Notice No. 12 of 2018*

**CONSTITUTION OF BOTSWANA**

**Acting Appointment — Permanent Secretary, Ministry of  
Health and Wellness**

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on His Excellency the President by section 112 of the Constitution —

**MS THANDIE KGOSIESELE**

has been appointed to act as Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Health and Wellness from 22nd December, 2017 to 3rd January, 2018.

DATED this 21st day of December, 2017.

**RUTH M. MAPHORISA,**  
*Acting Permanent Secretary to the President,  
Office of the President.*

*Government Notice No. 13 of 2018*

**CONSTITUTION OF BOTSWANA**

**Acting Appointment — Coordinator, Public Sector  
Reforms, Office of the President**

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on His Excellency the President by section 112 of the Constitution —

**DR. TLAMELO SEKAMBO**

has been appointed to act as Coordinator, Public Sector Reforms, Office of the President from 14th to 30th December, 2017.

DATED this 21st day of December, 2017.

**RUTH M. MAPHORISA,**  
*Acting Permanent Secretary to the President,  
Office of the President.*

*Government Notice No. 14 of 2018*

**CONSTITUTION OF BOTSWANA**

**Acting Appointment — Secretary for Legislative Drafting,  
Attorney General's Chambers**

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on His Excellency the President by section 112 of the Constitution —

**MS KHURSHEED ROSSENKHAN**

has been appointed to act as Secretary for Legislative Drafting, Attorney General's Chambers from 27th December, 2017 to 12th January, 2018.

DATED this 21st day of December, 2017.

**RUTH M. MAPHORISA,**  
*Acting Permanent Secretary to the President,  
Office of the President.*

*Government Notice No. 15 of 2018*

**CONSTITUTION OF BOTSWANA**

**Acting Appointment — Clerk of the National Assembly**

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on His Excellency the President by section 112 of the Constitution —

**MR MOROKA MORERI**

has been appointed to act as Clerk of the National Assembly from 20th December, 2017 to 12th January, 2018.

DATED this 21st day of December, 2017.

**RUTH M. MAPHORISA,**  
*Acting Permanent Secretary to the President,  
Office of the President.*

*Government Notice No. 16 of 2018*

**CONSTITUTION OF BOTSWANA**

**Acting Appointment — Ombudsman**

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on His Excellency the President by section 112 of the Constitution —

**MRS DUDU LEINAENG**

has been appointed to act as Ombudsman from 19th December, 2017 to 2nd January, 2018.

DATED this 20th day of December, 2017.

**RUTH M. MAPHORISA,**  
*Acting Permanent Secretary to the President,  
Office of the President.*

*Government Notice No. 17 of 2018*

**CONSTITUTION OF BOTSWANA**

**Acting Appointment — Ombudsman**

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on His Excellency the President by section 112 of the Constitution —

**MR WILLIAM MONCHO**

has been appointed to act as Ombudsman from 3rd to 16th January, 2018.

DATED this 20th day of December, 2017.

**RUTH M. MAPHORISA,**  
*Acting Permanent Secretary to the President,  
Office of the President.*

*Government Notice No. 18 of 2018*

**CONSTITUTION OF BOTSWANA**

**Acting Appointment — Director General,  
National Strategy Office**

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on His Excellency the President by section 112 of the Constitution —

**DR. KOLAATAMO MOLEFHO**

has been appointed to act as Director General, National Strategy Office from 3rd to 14th January, 2018.

DATED this 20th day of December, 2017.

**RUTH M. MAPHORISA,**  
*Acting Permanent Secretary to the President,  
Office of the President.*

*Government Notice No. 19 of 2018*

**CONSTITUTION OF BOTSWANA**

**Acting Appointment — Commissioner of Police**

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on His Excellency the President by section 112 of the Constitution —

**MS DINAH MARETHE**

has been appointed to act as Commissioner of Police from 22nd December, 2017 to 8th January, 2018.

DATED this 20th day of December, 2017.

**RUTH M. MAPHORISA,**  
*Acting Permanent Secretary to the President,*  
*Office of the President.*

*Government Notice No. 20 of 2018*

**CONSTITUTION OF BOTSWANA**

**Acting Appointment — Commissioner of Police**

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on His Excellency the President by section 112 of the Constitution —

**MR TAPUDZANI PETER GABOLEKWE**

has been appointed to act as Commissioner of Police from 9th to 30th January, 2018.

DATED this 20th day of December, 2017.

**RUTH M. MAPHORISA,**  
*Acting Permanent Secretary to the President,*  
*Office of the President.*

*Government Notice No. 21 of 2018*

**CONSTITUTION OF BOTSWANA**

**Acting Appointment — Director of Public Prosecutions,  
Attorney General's Chambers**

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on His Excellency the President by section 112 of the Constitution —

**MR WESSON GAPE MANCHWE**

has been appointed to act as Director of Public Prosecutions, Attorney General's Chambers from 22nd December, 2017 to 8th January, 2018.

DATED this 20th day of December, 2017.

**RUTH M. MAPHORISA,**  
*Acting Permanent Secretary to the President,*  
*Office of the President.*

*Government Notice No. 22 of 2018*

**CONSTITUTION OF BOTSWANA**

**Acting Appointment — Director, Financial Intelligence Agency,  
Ministry of Finance and Economic Development**

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on His Excellency the President by section 112 of the Constitution —

**MS KOONGALELE SIBI CHUBE**

has been appointed to act as Director, Financial Intelligence Agency, Ministry of Finance and Economic Development from 27th December, 2017 to 5th January, 2018.

DATED this 22nd day of December, 2017.

**RUTH M. MAPHORISA,**  
*Acting Permanent Secretary to the President,  
Office of the President.*

*Government Notice No. 23 of 2018*

**CONSTITUTION OF BOTSWANA**

**Acting Appointment — Secretary for Economic and Financial Policy,  
Ministry of Finance and Economic Development**

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on His Excellency the President by section 112 of the Constitution —

**MS ELLEN L. RICHARD-MADISA**

has been appointed to act as Secretary for Economic and Financial Policy, Ministry of Finance and Economic Development from 19th December, 2017 to 5th January, 2018.

DATED this 22nd day of December, 2017.

**RUTH M. MAPHORISA,**  
*Acting Permanent Secretary to the President,  
Office of the President.*

*Government Notice No. 24 of 2018*

**CONSTITUTION OF BOTSWANA**

**Acting Appointment — Director General, National  
Strategy Office**

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on His Excellency the President by section 112 of the Constitution —

**MR DAVID SEFAWE**

has been appointed to act as Director General, National Strategy Office from 19th December, 2017 to 2nd January, 2018.

DATED this 20th day of December, 2017.

**RUTH M. MAPHORISA,**  
*Acting Permanent Secretary to the President,  
Office of the President.*

*Government Notice No. 25 of 2018*

# CONSTITUTION OF BOTSWANA

## **Acting Appointment — Coordinator, Poverty Eradication, Office of the President**

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on His Excellency the President by section 112 of the Constitution —

**MR FRASER L. TLHOIWE**

has been appointed to act as Coordinator, Poverty Eradication, Office of the President from 3rd to January to 2nd April, 2018.

DATED this 22nd day of December, 2017.

**RUTH M. MAPHORISA,**  
*Acting Permanent Secretary to the President,  
Office of the President.*

*Government Notice No. 26 of 2018*

## **EDUCATION ACT (Cap. 58:01)**

### **Application to Register a School**

IN PURSUANCE of section 16 (4) of the Education Act, notice is hereby given that the Permanent Secretary in the Ministry of Basic Education has received application for the registration of the following school —

<i>Name of School</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Name and Address of Applicant</i>
Learning Resource Center International School	Mogoditshane	Mindah L. Villanueva P. O. Box 513 Mogoditshane

Any person or body of persons wishing to object to the application should lodge their objections in writing with the Permanent Secretary, Private Bag 005, Gaborone, and with the applicant at P.O. Box 513, Mogoditshane, stating the grounds of the objections, within six week of publications of this Notice.

DATED this day of , 2017.

*Permanent Secretary,  
Ministry of Basic Education.*

*Government Notice No. 27 of 2018*

## **EDUCATION ACT (Cap. 58:01)**

### **Application to Register a School**

IN PURSUANCE of section 16 (4) of the Education Act, notice is hereby given that the Permanent Secretary in the Ministry of Basic Education has received application for the registration of the following school —

<i>Name of School</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Name and Address of Applicant</i>
Maranatha Secondary School	Kanye	Dr. Serara Moahi & Bareng Moahi P.O. Box M22 Kanye

Any person or body of persons wishing to object to the application should lodge their objections in writing with the Permanent Secretary, Private Bag 005, Gaborone, and with the applicant at P.O. Box M22, Kanye, stating the grounds of the objections, within six week of publications of this Notice.

DATED this day of , 2017.

*Permanent Secretary,  
Ministry of Basic Education.*

*Government Notice No. 28 of 2018*

**EDUCATION ACT**  
(Cap. 58:01)

**Application to Register a School**

IN PURSUANCE of section 16 (4) of the Education Act, notice is hereby given that the Permanent Secretary in the Ministry of Basic Education has received application for the registration of the following school —

<i>Name of School</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Name and Address of Applicant</i>
Mountain View Adventist Academy Secondary School	Mogoditshane	South Botswana Conference of the SDA Church P.O. Box 378 Mogoditshane

Any person or body of persons wishing to object to the application should lodge their objections in writing with the Permanent Secretary, Private Bag 005, Gaborone, and with the applicant at P.O. Box 378, Mogoditshane, stating the grounds of the objections, within six week of publications of this Notice.

DATED this day of , 2017.

*Permanent Secretary,  
Ministry of Basic Education.*

*Government Notice No. 29 of 2018*

**MARRIAGE ACT**  
(Cap. 29:01)

**Appointment of a Marriage Officer**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that in accordance with section 7 of the Marriage Act, the Minister of Nationality, Immigration and Gender Affairs hereby appoints Mmoloki Masukudu as a marriage officer, with effect from 6th November, 2017.

DATED this 13th day of December, 2017.

**EDWIN J. BATSHU,**  
*Minister of Nationality, Immigration  
and Gender Affairs.*



# CHANGE OF NAME ACT (Cap. 15:02)

## Applications for Authorisation of Change of Surname

IN PURSUANCE of the provisions of section 4 (2) of the Change of Name Act, notice is hereby given that applications have been made to the Minister of Nationality, Immigration and Gender Affairs by each of the persons listed hereunder, for the Minister's authority to assume the surnames specified in relation to their names and addresses.

Any person who objects to any or all of the applications may notify the Minister of such objection and the grounds thereof within thirty (30) days of publication of this Notice.

<i>Name and Address</i>	<i>Proposed Surname</i>	<i>Reasons given for wishing to assume proposed Surname</i>
Gabatlwaelwe Senyemba, P.O. Box 296, Shakawe.	Rufiso	Senyemba is his paternal grandfather's name while Rufiso is his father's forename. Reason for change: The applicant's mother wants her son to use his academic certificates and National documents.
Wildmark T. Kunoto, P.O. Box 1721, Moshupa.	Ngele	Kunoto is his maternal grandfather's name while Ngele is his father's surname. Reason for change: The applicant wants to use father's surname in order to build family legacy.
Abigal M. Mokanye, P.O. Box 185, Kang.	Gaotumise	Mokanye is her maternal grandfather's name while Gaotumise is her stepfather's first name. Reason for change: The applicant's mother wants her daughter to use stepfather's name as surname.
Elizabeth Kegopetswe, P.O. Box 29, Mogorosi.	Keamogetse	Kegopetswe is her maternal grandfather's name while Keamogetse is her husband's forename. Reason for change: The applicant wants to use her husband's first name in order to create family legacy.
Tsaone N. Kegopetswe, P.O. Box 29, Mogorosi.	Keamogetse	Kegopetswe is her maternal grandfather's name while Keamogetse is her biological father's forename. Reason for change: The mother wants her daughter to use her father's first name as surname.
Solomon L. Kegopetswe, P.O. Box 29, Serowe.	Keamogetse	Kegopetswe is his maternal grandfather's name while Keamogetse is his biological father's forename. Reason for change: The applicant wants to use his father's first name as surname in order to build family legacy.
Lesedi Kegopetswe, P.O. Box 29, Mogorosi.	Keamogetse	Kegopetswe is her maternal grandfather's name while Keamogetse is her father's forename. Reason for change: The mother wants her daughter to use his father's name in order to build family legacy.
Praise C. Ramochothwane, P.O. Box 11357, Francistown.	Baatshwana	Ramochothwane is her maternal grandfather's name while Baatshwana is her father's forename. Reason for change: The mother wants her daughter to use father's first name in order to build family legacy.
Bakang Omphile, P.O. Box 310, Jwaneng.	Karabelo	Omphile is his paternal grandfather's name while Karabelo is his father's forename. Reason for change: The applicant wants to use his father's first name as surname as surname.

Khabe Mokene, P.O. Box 229, Moshupa.	Bonolo	Mokene is her father's forename while Bonolo is her husband's forename. Reason for change: The applicant wants to use husband's first name as surname in order to create family legacy.
Pauline L. Raelaga, P.O. Box 10499, Kanye.	Dikole	Raelaga is her maternal grandfather's name while Dikole is her paternal grandfather's name. Reason for change: The applicant's mother wants her daughter to use paternal grandfather's name as surname.
Maatla N. Motsosiemang, P.O. Box 40078, Gaborone.	Mothelesi	Motsosiemang is her maternal grandfather's name while Mothelesi is her paternal grandfather's name. Reason for change: The applicant wants to use her paternal grandfather's name as surname.
Onkarabile Goitseone, P.O. Box 11016, Kanye.	Maitseo	Goitseone is her paternal grandfather's name while Maitseo is her biological father's forename. Reason for change: The applicant wants to use her biological father's forename as surname.
Jobe Masoja, P.O. Box 1544, Bobonong.	Masebo	Masoja is his maternal grandfather's name while Masebo is his paternal grandfather's name. Reason for change: The applicant wants to use his paternal grandfather's name as surname.
Kentse Boathogile, P.O. Box 20202, Maun.	Gaotshege	Boathogile is her paternal grandfather's name while Gaotshege is her husband first name. Reason for change: She wants to use her husband's name as surname.
Kgolo Mokate, P.O. Box 181, Mahalapye.	Gulubane	Mokate is his paternal grandfather's name while Gulubane is his father's forename. Reason for change: He wants to match the surname on ID card and other legal documents.
Amantle S. Nyolee, Private Bag T36, Tatitown.	Gonotswee	Nyolee is her paternal grandfather's surname while Gonotswee is her maternal grandfather's surname. Reason for change: The mother wants her daughter to use the same surname as hers.
Naledi Nyolee, Malelejwe Cattle Post.	Gonotswee	Nyolee is her paternal grandfather's surname while Gonotswee is her maternal grandfather's surname. Reason for change: The mother wants her daughter to use the same surname as hers.
Thebe L. Maswabi, P.O. Box 181, Selebi-Phikwe	Mothokakobo	Maswabi is his maternal grandfather's surname while Mothokakobo is his paternal grandfather's forename. Reason for change: Applicant wants to use similar surname as of other family members.
Susan O. Megale, P.O. Box 714, Robelela.	Mozanywa	Megale is her maternal grandfather's surname while Mozanywa is her paternal grandfather's surname. Reason for change: Parents are not married and mother wants her daughter to use father's surname.
Baby L. Megale, P.O. Box 714, Robelela.	Mozanywa	Megale is her maternal grandfather's surname while Mozanywa is her paternal grandfather's surname. Reason for change: Parents are not married and mother wants her daughter to use father's surname.
Nametso Raseaja, P.O. Box 1, Majwaneng.	Joshua	Raseaja is her maternal great grandfather's name while Joshua is her biological father's forename. Reason for change: The mother wants her daughter to use father's forename as surname.
Selekanyo T. Letshwenyo, P.O. Box 7, Lecheng.	Ditsele	Letshwenyo is her maternal grandfather's name while Ditsele is her paternal grandfather's name. Reason for change: She wants to use biological father's surname because he is the one who is taking care of her.

Thabiso Raseaja, P.O. Box 1, Majwaneng.	Joshua	Raseaja is his maternal great grandfather's name while Joshua is his biological father's forename. Reason for change: The mother wants his son to use father's forename as surname.
Karabo K. Tiro, P.O. Box 157, Maitengwe.	Khulekani	Tiro is her maternal grandfather's surname while Khulekani is her father's firstname. Reason for change: The applicant's mother wants her daughter to use father's firstname in order to create family legacy.
Onkaetse B. Kgotla, P.O. Box 2080, Serowe.	Totto-Mmerekhi	Kgotla is her maternal grandfather's surname while Totto-Mmerekhi is her husband's middle name and surname. Reason for change: The applicant wants to use her husband's middle name and surname.
Gabaitumele Lesenyegile, Private Bag 008, Gaborone.	Johnson-Kwena	Lesenyegile is her father's name while Johnson-Kwena is her husband's surname. Reason for change: The applicant wants to use her husband's middle name and husband's surname.
Bofelo Phetogo, Private Bag 221, Lecheng.	Letshebe	Phetogo is her maternal grandfather's name while Letshebe is her father's forename. Reason for change: The mother wants her son to use the father's name as surname.
Cyrial Mojakhwe, P.O. Box 444, Gumare.	Kereyang	Mojakhwe is his maternal grandfather's name while Kereyang is his father's forename. Reason for change: The father wants his son to use the father's name as surname in order to build family legacy.

DATED this 18th day of December, 2017.

STRORY D. RAMORWA,  
*for Permanent Secretary,*  
*Ministry of Nationality, Immigration*  
*and Gender Affairs.*

*Government Notice No. 31 of 2018*

## CHANGE OF NAME ACT (Cap. 15:02)

### Authorisation of Change of Names

IN ACCORDANCE with section 2 (1) as read with section 4 (3) of the Change of Name Act, the Minister of Nationality, Immigration and Gender Affairs hereby authorises the persons whose names and addresses are specified hereunder to assume the surnames specified opposite their names and addresses.

<i>Name and Address</i>	<i>Surname</i>
Yvonne Dipogiso, P.O. Box 31, Kanye.	Maapeelo
Laone Mabiletsa, P.O. Box 105, Morwa.	Koitsiwe
Charles Phatsimo, P.O. Box 298, Mmankgodi.	Mochubidu
Mothusi Lesole, P.O. Box 129, Kanye.	Kababela

Thabang Balemoge,  
 P.O. Box 1,  
 Mabule.  
 Taelo Manxeya,  
 P.O. Box 91,  
 Nokaneng.  
 Obakeng Akanyang,  
 P.O. Box 217,  
 Maunatlala.  
 Keneilwe Mosaninda,  
 P.O. Box 11935,  
 Tatitown.  
 Lesego Ramore,  
 P.O. Box 2123,  
 Mochudi.  
 Boniface Oipetla Akanyang,  
 P.O. Box 10433,  
 Ramotswa Station.  
 Goitsewang Kebalepile,  
 P.O. Box 233,  
 Ramokgonami.  
 Omphile Rabasele,  
 P.O. Box 10,  
 Serule.

Kelotshwanetse

Obusitswe

Meyer

Calistus

Phale

Masire

Charles

Rabasele-Monkagedi

DATED this 20th day of December, 2017.

**MMANYAMA MASUPA,**  
*for Permanent Secretary,*  
*Ministry of Nationality, Immigration*  
*and Gender Affairs.*

## BANK OF BOTSWANA

## Statement of Financial Position as at October 31, 2017

	OCT'17	SEP'17	OCT'16
	P'000	P'000	P'000
<b>ASSETS</b>			
<b>Foreign Assets</b>			
Transactions Balances Tranche	9 093 075	5 792 386	12 734 996
Liquidity Investment Tranche	10 704 673	10 539 462	10 431 196
Pula Fund	60 784 292	59 057 099	54 914 743
International Monetary Fund			
Reserve Tranche	500 035	491 607	588 334
Holdings of Special Drawing Rights	867 690	860 260	843 415
General Subsidy Account	22 514	22 132	21 941
<b>Total Foreign Assets</b>	<b>81 972 279</b>	<b>76 762 946</b>	<b>79 534 625</b>
<b>Domestic Assets</b>			
Property and Equipment	390 152	388 374	396 652
Botswana Government Bond	21 660	21 569	22 797
Advances to Banks	15 150	—	—
Other Assets	267 447	263 021	371 916
<b>Total Domestic Assets</b>	<b>694 409</b>	<b>672 964</b>	<b>791 365</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>82 666 688</b>	<b>77 435 910</b>	<b>80 325 990</b>
<b>LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDER'S FUNDS</b>			
<b>Foreign Liabilities</b>			
Allocation of Special Drawing Rights (IMF)	850 517	836 182	828 870
Liabilities to Government (IMF Reserve Tranche)	988	—	89 286
<b>Total Foreign Liabilities</b>	<b>851 505</b>	<b>836 182</b>	<b>918 156</b>
<b>Domestic Liabilities</b>			
Banknotes and Coin in Circulation	2 877 874	2 908 371	2 710 136
Bank of Botswana Certificates	7 820 842	7 273 127	7 486 927
Reverse Repurchase Agreements	1 852 871	591 994	697 504
Deposits	5 352 615	5 426 300	6 435 294
Other Liabilities	251 618	247 314	352 918
<b>Total Domestic Liabilities</b>	<b>18 155 820</b>	<b>16 447 106</b>	<b>17 682 779</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b>19 007 325</b>	<b>17 283 288</b>	<b>18 600 935</b>
<b>Shareholder's Funds</b>			
Paid-up Capital	25 000	25 000	25 000
Government Investment Account			
Pula Fund	33 654 800	31 206 193	32 646 454
Liquidity Portfolio	500 000	500 000	500 000
Currency Revaluation Reserve	21 534 210	20 965 402	20 627 048
Market Revaluation Reserve	5 803 285	5 379 616	4 364 584
General Reserve	1 600 000	1 600 000	1 600 000
Unappropriated Net Income for the Period	542 068	476 411	1 961 969
<b>Total Shareholder's Funds</b>	<b>63 659 363</b>	<b>60 152 622</b>	<b>61 725 055</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDER'S FUNDS</b>	<b>82 666 688</b>	<b>77 435 910</b>	<b>80 325 990</b>
<b>FOREIGN EXCHANGE RESERVES EXPRESSED IN US DOLLARS (Note 1)</b>	<b>7 779 169</b>	<b>7 453 682</b>	<b>7 579 650</b>
<b>FOREIGN EXCHANGE RESERVES EXPRESSED IN SDR (Note 2)</b>	<b>5 533 129</b>	<b>5 273 614</b>	<b>5 511 750</b>

Note: Mid rates of exchange at month-end

1. USD/Pula	0.0949	0.0971	0.0953
2. SDR/Pula	0.0675	0.0687	0.0693

DANIEL N. LOETO,  
Chief Accountant.MOSES D. PELAELO,  
Governor.

## PUBLIC NOTICES

### Merger Decision No. 41: 2017

#### Notice in Terms of Section 60 (4) (a) (ii) of the Competition Act

#### DECISION ON THE ASSESSMENT OF THE PROPOSED ACQUISITION OF 50% ISSUED SHARES OF MONT-TRADE (PTY) LTD BY VLADO RUBEZIC AND JELICA SIMIC

PURSUANT to section 60 (4) (a) (ii) of the Competition Act (Cap. 46:09), notice is hereby given on the decisions made by the Competition Authority ("the Authority") in respect of the proposed acquisition of 50% issued shares of Mont-Trade (Pty) Ltd by Vlado Rubezic and Jelica Simic currently held by NWK Limited.

The Authority determined through the analysis of the facts of the merger, that the proposed transaction is not likely to result in the prevention or substantial lessening of competition, or endanger the continuity of the services offered in the market under consideration. Furthermore, there are no negative public interest concerns that have been identified.

Pursuant to the provisions of section 60 of the Competition Act, the Authority has approved the proposed acquisition of 50% issued shares of Mont-Trade (Pty) Ltd by Vlado Rubezic and Jelica Simic currently held by NWK Limited.

As stated under section 66 of the Act, this approval does not override or negate any other mandatory statutory approvals or processes that any of the parties to this merger must comply with under the Laws of Botswana.

DATED at Gaborone this 19th day of December, 2017.

TEBELELO PULE, *Chief Executive Officer*, COMPETITION AUTHORITY, Private Bag 00101,  
GABORONE, Plot No. 28, Matsitama Road, Telephone No. 3934278, Fax No. 3121013.

### Merger Decision No. 42: 2017

#### Notice in Terms of Section 60 (4) (a) (ii) of the Competition Act

#### DECISION ON THE PROPOSED ACQUISITION OF 50% ISSUED SHARES OF HYTEC HOLDINGS (PTY) LTD BY ROBERT BOSCH GmbH

PURSUANT to section 60 (4) (a) (ii) of the Competition Act (Cap. 46:09), notice is hereby given on the decisions made by the Competition Authority ("the Authority") in respect of the proposed acquisition of 50% issued shares of Hytec Holdings (Pty) Ltd by Robert Bosch GmbH leading to a 100% shareholding.

The Authority determined through the analysis of the facts of the merger, that the proposed transaction is not likely to result in the prevention or substantial lessening of competition, or endanger the continuity of the services offered in the market under consideration. Furthermore, there are no negative public interest concerns that have been identified.

Pursuant to the provisions of section 60 of the Competition Act, the Authority has unconditionally approved the proposed acquisition of 50% issued shares of Hytec Holdings (Pty) Ltd by Robert Bosch GmbH leading to a 100% shareholding.

As stated under section 66 of the Act, this approval does not override or negate any other mandatory statutory approvals or processes that any of the parties to this merger must comply with under the Laws of Botswana.

DATED at Gaborone this 19th day of December, 2017.

TEBELELO PULE, *Chief Executive Officer*, COMPETITION AUTHORITY, Private Bag 00101,  
GABORONE, Plot No. 28, Matsitama Road, Telephone No. 3934278, Fax No. 3121013.

**Merger Decision No. 43: 2017**  
**Notice in Terms of Section 60 (4) (a) (ii) of the Competition Act**

**DECISION ON THE PROPOSED ACQUISITION OF 74% ISSUED SHARES OF SCAW SOUTH AFRICA LIMITED BY BARNES SOUTHERN PALACE HOLDINGS (PTY) LTD**

PURSUANT to section 60 (4) (a) (ii) of the Competition Act (Cap. 46:09), notice is hereby given on the decisions made by the Competition Authority ("the Authority") in respect of the proposed acquisition of 74% of the issued shares of Scaw South Africa (Pty) Ltd by Barnes Southern Palace Holdings (Pty) Ltd.

The Authority determined through the analysis of the facts of the merger, that the proposed transaction is not likely to result in the prevention or substantial lessening of competition, or endanger the continuity of the services offered in the market under consideration. The market structure in the manufacturing of grinding media, processed cast, wire rod and rolled products will not be altered, and as such does not raise any competition concerns. Furthermore, there are no negative public interest concerns that have been identified.

Pursuant to the provisions of section 60 of the Competition Act, the Authority has unconditionally approved the proposed acquisition of 74% of the issued shares of Scaw South Africa (Pty) Ltd which will at the time of the transaction comprise the wire rod products and rolled products divisions, by Barnes Southern Palace Holdings (Pty) Ltd.

As stated under section 66 of the Act, this approval does not override or negate any other mandatory statutory approvals or processes that any of the parties to this merger must comply with under the Laws of Botswana.

DATED at Gaborone this 20th day of December, 2017.

TEBELELO PULE, *Chief Executive Officer*, COMPETITION AUTHORITY, Private Bag 00101,  
 GABORONE, Plot No. 28, Matsitama Road, Telephone No. 3934278, Fax No. 3121013.

**Merger Decision No. 44: 2017**  
**Notice in Terms of Section 60 (4) (a) (ii) of the Competition Act**

**DECISION ON THE PROPOSED ACQUISITION OF 100% OF THE ISSUED SHARES IN WACO INTERNATIONAL HOLDINGS (PTY) LTD BY BUSINESS VENTURE INVESTMENTS No. 2032 (PTY) LTD**

PURSUANT to section 60 (4) (a) (ii) of the Competition Act (Cap. 46:09), notice is hereby given on the decision made by the Competition Authority ("the Authority") in respect of the proposed acquisition of 100% of the issued shares in Waco International Holdings (Pty) Ltd by Business Venture Investments No. 2032 (Pty) Ltd.

The Authority determined through the analysis of the facts of the merger, that the proposed transaction is not likely to result in the prevention or substantial lessening of competition, or endanger the continuity of the services offered in the market under consideration. Furthermore, no negative public interest concerns have been identified.

Pursuant to the provision of section 60 of the Competition Act, the Authority has unconditionally approved the proposed acquisition of 100% of the issued shares in Waco International Holdings (Pty) Ltd by Business Venture Investments No. 2032 (Pty) Ltd.

However, as stated under section 66 of the Act, this approval does not override or negate any other mandatory statutory approvals or processes that any of the parties to this merger must comply with under the Laws of Botswana.

DATED at Gaborone this 21st day of December, 2017.

TEBELELO PULE, *Chief Executive Officer*, COMPETITION AUTHORITY, Private Bag 00101,  
 GABORONE, Plot No. 28, Matsitama Road, Telephone No. 3934278, Fax No. 3121013.

### Change of Land Use

I, DIELE TEEMANE, would like to change land use from ploughing field to commercial photo shoot studio and recreational garden at Gaphatshwa, Kweneng.

Anybody who would like to view plan can do so at Trimline Projects (Pty) Ltd, Moarasope Complex, Office No. 1, Block A, Ntloedibe Ward, Molepolole or any objection can be forward to Kweneng Council at Telephone No. 5922141 or 5915950, in writing, within fourteen (14) days of publication of this notice.

BAAGI KEROBALÉ TSHUKUDU.

### Change of Land Use

I, PATRICK GABANAMOTSE, owner of a piggery at Kopong, Maswibitsi Ward, would like to change land use to multi-residential plot.

For queries contact Cellphone No. 71432583.

### Change of Land Use

I, MOGAKOLODI RAMARUMO, would like to inform owners of Plot Nos. 9129 and 9131 of the intention to convert residential Plot No. 9130 to civic and community.

Whoever has an objection may contact Cellphone No. 77839502 or Physical Planning office at Kweneng District Council at Telephone No. 3105615.

### Change of Land Use

I, ELIJAH MAKORINYANGWARA, would like to inform neighbours of change of plot land use from residential to commercial plot, at Mogogoru Ward, Molepolole, opposite Western Fried Chicken.

For any queries please contact Molepolole Physical Planning Department or myself at Cellphone No. 72548489.

### Change of Land Use

I, ROSI TUMISANG, owner of Plot No. 22721 located at Magokotswane Ward, Molepolole, would like to inform owners of Plot Nos. 22697 and 22720, Magokotswane Ward, about change of land use from single residential to multi-residential development and construction of boundary wall.

Whoever has an objection of my proposal should forward it to Kweneng, Molepolole Physical Planning Office, Telephone No. 5920323, in writing, within fourteen (14) days of publication of this notice.

### First and Final Liquidation and Distribution Account

*Master's Reference: ESHLB – 000061-11*

IN THE ESTATE of the late Jan William Xhari and Maria Xonxobe Xhari who both died at Gantsi Primary Hospital, Ghanzi, Republic of Botswana on the 2nd day of November, 2010 and the 20th day of January, 2010 respectively.

FIRST AND FINAL LIQUIDATION AND DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT in the Estate will lie open for inspection at the offices of the Master of the High Court at Gaborone for a period of twenty-one (21) days from the date of publication hereof.

Any objection to the Estate Account may be lodged with the Master within the twenty-one (21) days stated above.

RICHARD XHARI, P.O. Box 37, GHANZI, Cellphone No. 73971107.



### Notice of Lost Deed

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends to apply for a certified copy of Deed of Transfer No. 2542/2014 dated the 20th day November, 2014 registered in favour of Oduetse Bakhana Malejane-Kusasira in respect of:

**CERTAIN:** piece of land being Lot No. 62079;  
**SITUATE:** in the Gaborone Administrative District;  
**MEASURING:** 870m<sup>2</sup> (Eight Hundred and Seventy Square Metres);  
**WHICH PROPERTY:** is held under Deed of Transfer No. 2542/2014 dated the 20th day of November, 2014 made in favour of Oduetse Bakhana Malejane-Kusasira;

All persons having objections to the issue of such copy are requested to lodge their objection in writing with the Registrar of Deeds, Private Bag 0020, Gaborone, within three (3) weeks from the date of publication of this notice.

DATED at Gaborone this 18th day of December, 2017.

ODUETSE BASINYI, Cellphone Nos. 72620794 or 71848340,  
 Plot No. 59505, Block 7, P.O. Box 25351, GABORONE.

### Application for a Certified Copy of Lost Deed

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends to apply for a certified copy of Title Deed No. 1154/2009, dated the 29th day of May, 2009 made in favour of Shingani Andrew Nthekela in respect of:

**CERTAIN:** piece of land being Lot No. 66158, Gaborone;  
**SITUATE:** in the Gaborone Administrative District;  
**MEASURING:** 903m<sup>2</sup> (Nine Hundred and Three Square Metres);  
**HELD UNDER:** Title Deed No. 1154/2009.

All persons having objection to the issue of such copy are hereby required to lodge the same, in writing, with the Registrar of Deeds, Private Bag 0020, Gaborone, within three (3) weeks of publication of this notice hereof.

SHINGANI ANDREW NTHEKELA, Applicant, Cellphone No. 71634906.

### Application for Copy of Covering Mortgage Bond

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that Tsokwane Studios (Proprietary) Limited intends applying to the Registrar of Deeds for a certified copy of the Covering Mortgage Bond described hereunder:

**NUMBER:** 2058/99;  
**DATED:** 14th December, 1999;  
**PASSED BY:** Tsokwane Studios (Proprietary) Limited;  
**IN FAVOUR OF:** First National Bank of Botswana Limited;  
**IN RESPECT OF:** Tribal Lot No. 1278, Maun.

Any persons having objection to the issue of such copies are required to lodge same, in writing, with the Registrar of Deeds, Private Bag F62, Francistown, within twenty-one (21) days of publication of this notice.

DATED at Francistown this 19th day of December, 2017.

DAMBE, JOHANNES ATTORNEYS, Plot No. 407, Moffat Street, P.O. Box 266, FRANCISTOWN.

### Change of Land Use

I, ROMEO MOSENKI, owner of Plot No. 13178, Nkosho Ward, Letlhakane, would like to inform my neighbours and the public of my intention to change land use from multi-residential to self catering apartments.

Any objection to the proposal should be forwarded to Boteti Sub-District Council Physical Planning Office in writing within fourteen (14) days of publication of this notice.

## Public Notice



REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

## Note Issued in Terms of Section 10 of the Environmental Impact Assessment Act, No. 10 of 2011

NOTIFICATION OF A PUBLIC REVIEW OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT (EIS)  
FOR THE PROPOSED PHARMACEUTICAL MANUFACTURING PLANT IN SELEBI PHIKWE.

The major findings of an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) study are:

- The nature and magnitude of the project**

Pula Dynes (Pty) Ltd, proposes to construct and operate a pharmaceutical plant in Selebi Phikwe to produce pharmaceutical products ranging from antibiotic medications (penicillin, cloxacillin, augmentin, cefotaxime, ceftriaxone, cefaclor), Antihistamine medications, anti hypertensives (enalapril, propranolol, labetalol, carvedilol, methyl dopa, hydralazine, loratidine, furosemide, captopril), ARV medication (efavirenz, truvada, Atripla, combivir, nevirapine), and Non-Steroidal Anti Inflammatory (diclofenac, ibuprofen (tab and syrup).

- The location of the proposed development**

The proposed development will be constructed at Selebi-Phikwe's SPEDU economic zone.

- Rationale for the development**

Botswana imports ARVs and a majority of medications in demand in the health sector. Local manufacturing of the medications reduces the cost of the medications to the Government of Botswana.

- Anticipated environmental impact and proposed mitigation measures**

The table below presents a summary of the impacts associated with the proposed development together with the proposed mitigation measures identified by the;

Identified impact	Stage	Mitigation/enhancement measures
	<i>Negative</i>	
Surface and ground water	Construction, operation and pollution decommissioning	On-site effluent treatment plant ensures a closed system avoiding contamination of ground water.
Depletion of surface water resources	Construction and operation	Rain-water harvesting to reduce water usage.
Clearing of vegetation	Pre-construction, construction	Erosion and sedimentation control structures. Landscaping and re-vegetation.
Increased solid waste	Pre-construction, construction, operation	Disposal of solid waste to landfill.
Potential occupational health and safety risk to workers and visitors	Pre-construction, construction, operation, decommissioning	Ensure fair compensation. Safety and Health Officer on site, available at all times. Protective gear to be worn at all times
Loss of flora and fauna	Pre-construction and construction	Provision of new appropriate habitat if necessary.
Destruction of objects with archaeological significance	Pre-construction and construction	Conserve archaeological remains of significance value.
On site accidents	Pre-construction, construction, operation, decommissioning	Safety and health officer to ensure limitation of accidents. Fair compensation for accidents that may

Reduction in level of ambient air quality due to dust	Pre-construction, construction, decommissioning	occur. Protective gear to be worn at all times.  Use grey water to control dust on site Close off the construction site with temporary fencing to minimise number of people accessing dust-prone areas Masks available for the workers at all times while on site.
Noise pollution	Pre-construction, construction, operation, decommissioning	Limit operation times to day-time. 0600 hours to 1800 hours.  Workers to be provided with ear plugs Ensure all transport trucks are serviced and don't make a lot of noise Effluent treatment plant will ensure discharge to the main sewer line meets Water Utilities standards.
Effluent pollution	Operation	
Employment creation	<i>Positive</i> Pre construction, construction, operation, decommissioning	Locals to be given priority in job recruitment.
Reduced price of medication to Government of Botswana	Operation	Cheaper purchase of medication locally.

### Conclusion

The EIS has indicated that the benefits of the project far outweigh the disbenefits. All adverse impacts identified can be minimised and their severity minimised through implementing the proposed mitigation measures, and all other recommendations made in the main EIS report. It is therefore recommended that the project should be approved for implementation, which would greatly enhance the economic prospects of Selebi-Phikwe.

### Environmental Impact Study placement

Copies of the Environmental Impact Study have been placed at the following locations for review by the general public and the Interested and Affected Parties (IAPs):

- Department of Environmental Affairs in Serowe
- Kagiso Kgotla in Selebi Phikwe
- Ikageleng Kgotla in Selebi Phikwe
- Botshabelo Kgotla in Selebi Phikwe

Written comments or objections from those likely to be affected by the proposed development and other interested persons should be submitted to: The District Environmental Coordinator, P.O. Box 0028, Serowe, Telephone No. 4630174, Fax No. 4631307 or hand-delivered to DEA office in Serowe by 5th January, 2018.

### KITSISO

**Kitsiso e ntshitswe ka ntlha ya tselana ya molao wa tshekatsheko tikologo wa bo lesome wa ngwaga wa 2011 (Environmental Assessment Act No. 10 of 2011)**

**KITSISO YA GORE SECHABENG SE KA KANOKA PEGO YA TSHEKATSHEKO  
TIKOLOGO YA MADIRELO A MELEMO YA BATHO KO SELEBI PHIKWE.**

#### • Sebopego le bogolo jwa tiro

Maikhelelo a Pula Dynes (Pty) Ltd ke go aga madirelo a go dira melemo ya batho ko Selebi Phikwe, go akaretsa melemo jaaka (penicillin, cloxacillin, augmentin, cefotaxime, ceftriaxone, cefaclor), Anti-histamine, dipilisi tsa bolwetse jwa madi a matona (enalapril, propranolol, labetalol, carvedilol, methyldopa, hydralazine) melemo ya go ritibatsa HIV, eleng ARV (efaviran, Atripla, truvada combivir, nevirapine), le Non-Steroidal Anti Inflammatory Drugs (diclofenac le ibuprofen ya pilisi le ya molemo o nowang).

- **Lefelo la tlhabololo e**  
Tlhabolo e, e tla dirwa mo Selebi Phikwe ko nngwe ya ditsha tsa SPEDU tse ke beetsweng ditlhabologo.
- **Maikaelelo a tlhabololo e**  
Lefatshe la Botswana le reka melemo ya di-ARV le e mengwe e tlhokafalang thata mo ditirong tsa botsogo go tswa ko ntle ga Botswana. Go itirela melemo e mo teng ga lefatshe la rona go ka fokoletsa Goromente wa Botswana diitshenyegelo fa melemo e e rekiwa ko ntle ga Botswana.
- **Ditlamorago tse di solofetsweng le metlhale ya go leka go tla kana go fokotsa manokonoko a tse di maswe**  
Moalo o fa tlase o supa tshoboko ya ditlamorago tse solofetsweng, ga mmogo le metlhale ee akanyeditsweng go fokotsa ditla morago.

<b>Ditlamorago tse di solofetsweng</b>	<b>Paka ya tiro</b>	<b>Metlhale ya go di laola</b>
<i>Ditlamorago tse di bosula</i>		
Kgotlelego ya metsi	Pele ga kago, fa kago e setse a fedile, fa madirelo a dira, le nako ya go thuba le go fuduga	Go tla agawi lefelo la go tlhatshwa metsi, mo teng ga lefelo la madirelo, mo go tla dirang gore ape metsi a a tswang mo madirelong ga a ka ke a kgotlela metsi a a godimo ga lefatshe kana a a ka fa tlase ga lefatshe.
Koketsego ya tiriso ya metsi e e ka fetsang metsi a a kafa tlase ga lefatshe	Pele ga kago le ka kago	Metsi a pula a tla somarelwa mme a dirisiwe go fokotsa tiriso ya a a tswang mo pompong.
Tatlhego ya ditlhare	Paka ya go kago, ya go dira, le ya go thuba le go fuduga	Go tla agiwa ke di ka fokotsang lebelo la metsi a pula go fokotsa kgothego ya mmu. Go tshwanetswe ga lemiwa ditlhare gore lefelo le nne le ditlhare.
Koketsego ya matlakala	Pele ga kago, paka ya go ago, ya go dira le go thuba le go fuduga	Matlakala a tshwanetse go latlhelwa ko lefelong le le ka fa molaong.
Dikgobalo tse di ka tlhagelang babereki le baeti ko madirelong	Pele ga kago, paka ya go aga, ya go dira le go thuba le go fuduga	Fa mongwe a gobala, o tshwanetse a phimolwa dikeledi ka fa go tshwanetseng. Kapari e e sireletsang babereki mo dikotsing e tshwanetse ya aparwa ka nako tsotlhe tsa mmereko. Modiri wa tsa itshireletso, botsogo le tikologo o tshwanetse go nna a le teng mo madirelong go netefatsa gore dikotsi ga di nne teng.
Tshenyo ya dimela le go nyelela fa diphologolo	Pele ga kago le ka kago	Go tshwanetse ga kgaolwa fela ditlhare tse go patelesang gore di kgaolwe, mme godimo ga mo ga lengwa ditlhare go dira gore diphologolo tse di teng mo lifelong ledi tswelela dina le fa di ka nnang teng.
Kgoreletsego ya matlotlo a tlhologo	Pele ga kago le ka kago	Tshireletso ya matlotlo a tlhologo a nang le botlhokwa fa a ka bonwa.
Dikotsi mo madirelong	Pele ga kago, paka ya go kago, ya go dira le go thuba le go fuduga	Modiri wa tsa itshireletso, botsogo le tikologo o tshwanetse go nna a le teng mo madirelong go netefatsa gore dikotsi ga di nne teng. Fa mongwe a gobala, o tshwanetse a phimolwa dikeledi ka fa go tshwanetseng. Kapari e e sireletsang babereki mo dikotsing e tshwanetse ya aparwa ka nako tsotlhe tsa mmereko.
Go fokotsega ga phefo e e phepa go dirwa ke lerole	Pele ga kago, paka ya go kago, le nako ya go thuba le go fuduga	Ka nako ya kago, metsi a a leswe a tla dirisiwa go fokotsa lerole. Go tshwanetse ga nna le dikganedi go tlhomamisa gore batho ba ba sa tshwarang tiro ka diatla ba seka ba tsamaela fa tirong e e ntshang lerole. Babereki ba tshwanetse go fiwa diaparo tsa itshireletso.

Kgotlelesego ya modumo

Pele ga kago, paka ya kago, ya go dira, le nako ya go thuba le go fuduga

Go tshwanetse ga berekwa fela ka dinako tsa tiro, go simolola ka nako ya borataro mo mosong go ema ka nako ya borataro mo maitseboeng. Babereki ba tshwanetse go fiwa diaparo tsa itshireletso. Dikoloi tsotlhe tsa tiro di tshwanetse go nna di baakantswe gore di seka tsa tsoga modumo o montsi fa di duma .

Go leswafala fa metsi a a yang go tlhatswiwa ka ntata ya metsi a a leswe thata a a tswang mo madirelong

Paka ya go dira

Go tla agawi lefelo la go tlhatshwa metsi, mo teng ga lefelo la madirelo, mo go tla dirang gore ape metsi a a tswang mo madirelong ga a fete seelo sa metsi a a leswe se se beilweng ke ba Water Utilities Corporation.

#### *Ditlamorago tse di siameng*

Tshono ya go bona mmereko

Pele ga kago, paka ya go ago, ya go thuba le go fuduga

Beng ba kgwebo ba tla rurifatsa fa beng ba lefelo la tlhabologo (batho ba Selibe Phikwe le SPEDU) batla fiwa tshono ya go thapiwa ka nako ya go firwa.

Phokotsego ya ditshenyegelo tsa puso mo go feng Batswana melemo ya batho

Paka ya go dira

Ditlhwatlhwa tse di ko tlase tsa melemo di tla netefatsa fa Puso ya Botswana e tla nna le phokotsego ya ditshenyegelo tsa go reka melemo ya batho.

#### **Kwa motsubong**

Tshwetso e e tserweng mo lenaneong la pabalelo tikologo le matshelo a botlhe le le dirilweng ke gore, tse di molemo ka tiro e, di feta ditlamorago. Fa godimo ga se, go na le mananeo a le mantsi go fokotsa manokonoko a ditlamorago tsa tiro e. Ka jalo, tiro e rotloetswa go ka tsewedisiwa jaaka a ekanyeditswe mo pegong ya tshekatsheko, mme seo se solofetswe go thusa thata itshololelo ya toropo ya Selebi Phikwe.

Meriti ya pego e, e ka bonwa mo mafelong a a latelang gore setshaba se ipalele:

- Diofisi tsa Lephata le Tshomarelo Tikologo (Department of Environmental Affairs) mo Serowe
- Kagiso Kgotla mo Selebi Phikwe
- Ikageleng Kgotla mo Selebi Phikwe
- Botshabelo Kgotla mo Selebi Phikwe

Dikakgelo tsotlhe tsa ba ba amegang di ka romelwa kwa go Mmokamedi wa Lephata la Tshomarelo Tikologo, P.O. Box 0028, Serowe, Telephone No. 4630174, Fax No. 4631307 kgotsa go tsiisiwa ko Ofising ya Serowe ya Lephata la Tshomarelo Tikologo pele ga 5th Ferikgong, 2018.



## Public Notice



REPUBLIC OF BOTSWA

**NOTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT  
STUDY FOR THE PROPOSED BORROW PIT (L1-015) NEAR MOSHUPA IN SOUTHERN DISTRICT**

IN COMPLIANCE with Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment (EA) Act No. 10 of 2011, this public notice presents the major findings of the Environmental Impact Assessment Study of the above proposed project (Borrow pit L1-015) near Moshupa village. The environmental assessment study was undertaken by independent consultancy firm, Loci Environmental (Pty) Ltd on behalf of Elsamex INTL (Project Proponent). Borrow Pit L1-015 is (21,380m<sup>2</sup>) and 45,000m<sup>3</sup> of gravel material is expected to be mined.

Below is the location for L1-015 (WGS84) coordinates:

Corner	S	E
L1-015-A	24° 47' 16.3"	025° 22' 28.8"
L1-015-B	24° 47' 22.9"	025° 22' 32.3"
L1-015-C	24° 47' 21.2"	025° 22' 25.8"
L1-015-D	24° 47' 19.2"	025° 22' 24.5"

Environmental Impacts Predicted	Project Phase	Proposed Mitigation Measure
Negative impacts Loss of vegetation and habitat	Pre-construction	Vegetation clearing should be limited to the required area only. Protected tree species should be marked and conserved or relocated to the National Herbarium. Efforts should be made to prevent possible pollution during maintenance. Only dedicated routes should be used. Clearing of vegetation on the proposed layout of the development, must not be undertaken by the use of fire. Removal of vegetation must not be carried out through the use of herbicides, without the Plant Protection Division-Ministry of Agriculture. Vegetation such as mature trees must be retained as much as possible and fence any protected tree.
Risk of soil erosion	Operation and Decommissioning	Rehabilitate or revegetate temporary impacted areas immediately. Maintain grass cover and avoid ground disturbance in areas that are not in the direct footprint of the area to be mined. Minimise the height of topsoil stockpiles to not more than 1.5m to minimise erosion.

Environmental Impacts Predicted	Project Phase	Proposed Mitigation Measure
Potential damage to archaeological artefacts	Operation and Decommissioning	<p>Archaeological sites should be marked off prior commencement of activities</p> <p>Notify the Department of National Museum and Monuments immediately when/if an archaeological discovery has been made.</p> <p>Site preparatory personnel must be informed on exercising caution for archaeological materials during the works.</p> <p>Discovery of archaeological remains such as sub-surface artefacts must be reported to the Department of National Museum and Monuments.</p>
Soil and surface water (including groundwater) contamination	Operation and Decommissioning	<p>Storage of fuel, oils and chemicals must be on designated areas with bund walls.</p> <p>Spillage of fuel, oils and chemicals must be dealt with immediately to avoid further pollution.</p> <p>Develop and implement spill management procedure</p> <p>Spill containment tools should be stored on site</p> <p>Maintenance of project vehicles and equipment must be carried out within the maintenance workshop only.</p>
Air pollution due to dust generation and equipment emission	Operation and Decommissioning	<p>Apply dust suppression using water sprays twice a day.</p> <p>Maintain maximum speed of 40km/h on site access road and haul roads.</p> <p>Install speed humps on haul routes to reduce speed.</p> <p>Use trucks with larger capacity to reduce number of trips.</p> <p>When transporting borrowed material, always cover the load.</p> <p>Location of stockpiles (top soil) must be carefully selected considering predominant wind direction and implement windbreaks around these areas if possible.</p> <p>Gaseous emissions from site machinery and vehicles must be reduced or prevented by regular equipment maintenance.</p>
Noise pollution due to usage of earth moving equipment	Operation and Decommissioning	<p>Ensure that all vehicles and equipment are kept in good condition in terms of noise (e.g. mufflers fitted, rattling/shaking noise fixed).</p> <p>Ensure that excessive noise is limited to normal working hours so as to provide a buffer for the sounds.</p>
Influx of migrants to the area	Operation	<p>Effective consultation and labour availability registration locally.</p> <p>Discourage squatting</p> <p>Local hiring using systems established with local authorities.</p>
Increase in local HIV&AIDS spread	Operation	<p>The acquisition of local labourers must be practiced to minimise HIV/AIDS spread.</p> <p>Organise health talks regularly</p> <p>Liaise with DHT on health issues and encourage safe sex practices by providing condoms to the work forced</p>
Increased waste generation	Operation	<p>Waste must be managed in accordance with the Botswana Waste Management Act.</p> <p>Encourage waste minimisation and recycling practises and provide adequate containment facilities (bins)</p> <p>Waste should be disposed at the appropriate site or land fill and waste sorting at source should be encouraged</p>



Environmental Impacts Predicted	Project Phase	Proposed Mitigation Measure
Positive Impacts Improved socioeconomic status from employment and entrepreneurship benefits	Operation	Consider locals for employment Institute systems to ensure that women have equal opportunity. Establish and maintain effective systems of consultation, including horizontal systems to ensure consultations with less influential community members. Vendor identification and registration through consultative structures.

### Conclusion

Conclusions drawn from the EIA study are that negative environmental impacts may arise as a result of the proposed project; the impacts are manageable and can be minimized by implementing the proposed mitigation measures. Some positive impacts such as employment opportunities will also be experienced. Mitigation measures have been proposed to curb the adverse impacts and enhance the positive impacts of the proposed development, and if correctly implemented, most of the identified impacts will be minimized or eliminated.

### Recommendation

Following the undertaking of the Environmental Assessment Study for the project, Loci as environmental experts, recommend that the project be allowed to proceed.

### Environmental Assessment Report Placement

Copies of the detailed Environmental Assessment Report have been placed at the following locations for review by the general public and the Interested & Affected Parties (IAPs):

- Moshopa Kgotla
- Moshopa Sub-Land Board Offices
- Lotlhakane West kgotla
- Department of Environmental Affairs Library, (Gaborone)

Written comments or objections from those likely to be affected by the project and other interested persons should be submitted to: The Director, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0068, Gaborone, Telephone No. 3902050, Fax No. 3902051 or hand-delivered to: Travaglini House, Plot No. 1271, Second Floor, Old Lobatse Road by the 19<sup>th</sup> January, 2018.

### KITSISO

KITSISO YA KANOKO KE SECHABA, YA MAITLAMO A KAMEGO YA TIKOLOGO EE KA TSISIWANG KE GO EPIWA GA MAKGARAPA (GRAVEL) MO KGAOLONG YA SOUTHERN DISTRICT GO BAPA LE MOTSE WA MOSHOPA

Go diragatsa temana ya bolesome (Section 10) ya molao wa tshekatsheko tikologo mabapi le go dirwa ga ditlhabololo (Environmental Assessment Act No. 10. Of 2011). Kitsiso e e tsibosa sechaba le banaleseabe ka maduo a tshekatsheko tikologo e e dirilweng ke baitsaanape ba tikologo — Loci Environmental mo boemong jwa komponi ya Elsames Int. e e thapilweng go dira tsela. Tshekatsheko e dirilwe mabapi le kopo ya go epa mmu (Gravel) L1-015 go bapa le motse wa Moshopa mo lefelong le le supiwang ke dinomoro tsa mekono ya potielo tse di latelang (WGS84 Coordinates):

Corner	S	E
L1-015-A	24° 47' 16.3"	025° 22' 28.8"
L1-015-B	24° 47' 22.9"	025° 22' 32.3"
L1-015-C	24° 47' 21.2"	025° 22' 25.8"
L1-015-D	24° 47' 19.2"	025° 22' 24.5"

- **Sebopego le bogolo jwa Ditiragalo**  
Komponi ya Elsames Intl. e e dirang tsela ya Phitshane Molopo-Mabule e ikaelela go epa mmu oo tla dirisiwang



mo tirong ya tsela e. Tiro ya go epa mmu (gravel) e akaretsa go agelelwa ga lefelo, go gopiwa ga mmu (top soil removal) le go kgaolwa ga ditlhare. Ditiro tse dingwe di tla akaretsa go dirwa ga tsela ya mesepele ya dikoloi go tswa le go ya kwa lefelong la tiro ga mmogo le go romelwa ga mmu (gravel) kwa mafelong a farologanyeng a kago ya tsela. Go tla dirisiwa diteraka di ka nna nne go ya kwa go tse robedi go rwala mmu.

#### • Lefelo la Ditiragalo

Kopo ya go epiwa ga mmu e tla dirwa mo lefelong le le ka ko bophirima tsatsi jwa tsela ya Moshopa – Letlhakane West, kilomithara le sephatho go tswa mo motseng wa Moshopa.

#### • Ditlamorago tse di solofetsweng le Metlhale ya go leka go tla/go fokotsa manokonoko a tse di maswe

Moalo (table) oo fa tlase o supa tshoboko ya ditlamorago tse di amanngwang le tiro e, gammogo le methhale ee akanyeditsweng go fokotsa manokonoko a ditlamorago ka bongwe ka bongwe go remeletse mo ditshekatshekong

Ditlamorago tse di lemogilweng	Karolo Ya Tlhabololo	Metlhale ya go di fokotsa manokonoko
<i>Ditlamorago tse di bosula</i> Tatlhegelo ya bonno le botshelo jwa ditshidinyana le ditlhare/bojang	Paakanyetso tiro	Bojang kgotsa ditlhare tse di leng kwa ntle ga lefelo la ditlhabololo bo tshwanetse go tlogelwa jaaka bo ntse. Netefatsa gore di dirisiwa kgotsa dikolotsana tsotlhe tse di dirisiwang di tsamaisiwa fa go tshwanetseng le gore di baakanyetswa fa go kailweng jalo. Tiriso ya molelo go tthagola kana go kgaola bojang ga e a tshwanetse go letlelelwa. Bothole ga e na go dirisiwa go tthagola kana go kgaola ditlhare nteng le tseletso ya lephata la Temo Thuo. Ditlhare tse dikgolwane di tshwanetse tsa babalelwa ga mmogo le tse sireleditsweng ka fa molaong. Ditsela tse di dirisiwang e tshwanetse ya nna tse di tshwanetsweng.
Tatlhego/kgopo ya mmu o fa godimo	Nako ya tiro/ Phetso ya tiro	Go amega ga nakwana ga tikologo go tshwanetse ga tsibogelwa ka bofebo. Bojang kgotsa ditlhare tse di sa kgoreletseng tiro e, ga di a tshwanetse go tthagolwa/remiwa.
Kgoreletsego ya matlotlo le di tsa tlholego	Nako ya tiro/ Phetso ya tiro	Fa go na le ditsa tlholego kana matlotlo a a bonetseng, ba lephata la matlotlo le di tsa tlholego (National Museum) ba tshwanetse ba begelwa ka bofebo. Pele fa go ka simololwa go gopa kana go epa, badiri ba tla rutuntshwa ka ditsa tlholego le matlotlo. Go gopa le go epa go tla dirwa ka keletlhoko go tla tshenyoo epe mo ditsa tlholegong.
Kgotlhesego ya mmu le metsi (Soil and water contamination)	Nako ya tiro/ Phetso ya tiro	Leokwane le dikhemikhale (chemicals) di tshwanetse tsa bewa mo mafelong aa faphegileng. Go dutla ga leokwane go tshwanetse ga tsibogelwa ka bofebo go itsa kgotlhesego ya metsi a a ka fa tlase ga lefatshe. Paakanyo ya dikoloi le di dirisiwa tsa kago, e tshwanetse ya direlwa mo lefelong la paakanyo, le le faphegileng
Kgotlhesego ya phefo ka nthla ya lerole le le bakiwang ke dikoloi le didirisiwa tsa tiro	Nako ya tiro/ Phetso ya tiro	Lerole le tla ritibadiwa gabedi mo letsatsing Lobelo la dikoli ga le a tshwanetse go nna ko godimo ga 40km/h mo tseleng tse di senang sekontiri (gravel roads). Koloi e e pegileng mothaba kana makgarapa e tshwanetabedse go nna e bipilwe ka nako tsotlhe. Lefelo la go baya methhaba le tshwanetse la tlopiwa go sekegetse gore bontsi jwa nako phefo e tswa/fokela nthla efe. Fa go kgonagalang teng, dikganela phefo di tshwanetse tsa nna teng. Go ntsha mosi o kgotlhelang loapi ga dikoloi le di dirisiwa tse dingwe go tshwanetse go fokotswa ka go tthatlhoba le go di baakanya ka nako.

<b>Ditlamorago tse di lemogilweng</b>	<b>Karolo Ya Tlhabololo</b>	<b>Metlhale ya go di fokotsa manokonoko</b>
Modumo o o kwa godimo o o bakiwang ke didirisiwa le dikoloi	Nako ya tiro/ Phetso ya tiro	Netefatsa gore didirisiwa le dikoloi di tsentswe maranyane a a fokotsang modumo. Go tshwanetswe go tlhomamisa gore tiro e dirwa fela ka nako tsa pereko tse di tlhomamisitsweng. go fokotsa dikgoreletsego tsa modumo.
Tshelegelo ya batho mo lefelong la ditlhabololo	Nako ya tiro	Go tshwanetswe go tlhomamisiwa gore go ikwadisa ga beng gae mo ditirong tse di tla nnag teng ga mmogo le morero o o tseneletseng le beng gae. Phiro ya badiri ba ba nnang gaufi le lefelo le le tlhabololwang ebile ele ba ba senang botsipa bope jo bo tseneletseng e tshwanetse ya etelelwa pele ke bogogi jwa motse.
Koketsego ya go anama ga mogare wa HIV&AIDS	Nako ya tiro	Komponi e tla kgotladiwa go rutuntsha le go tsibosa badiri ba yone ka bodiphatsa jwa mogare wa HIV & AIDS. Badiri bothe ba patelesega go tsena dithuto tse ebile bosupi jwa ba ba neng ba tseneletse dithuto tse, bo tshwanetse jwa nna teng ka mokwalo.
Koketsego ya Matlakala	Nako ya tiro	Matlakala a tshwanetse a tshwarwa jaaka molao wa lephata la matlakala o lopa. Mabeelo a matlakala a tshwanetse a nna teng mo lefelong la tiro.
<i>Ditlamorago tse di siameng</i> Seemo sa itsholelo se se nametsang/ botloka	Nako ya tiro	Beng gae ba tshwanetse go akarediwa fa go thapiwa. Thulaganyo ya khiri e tla seke e beye ope ka fa mosing ka go diragatsa mananeo a puisanyo le botlhe baba amegang. Ikwadiso ya barekisi e tshwanetse ya dirwa mo go ba ba neng ba tlhamaisitse ka nako ya morero wa tiro e.

### **Kwa Motsobong**

Tshekatsheko ya tikologo e supa fa tlhabololo e, e tla nna le ditlamorago tse di sa siamang le tse di siameng. Ditlamorago tse di tla kgona go laolesega mme gape di ka fokodiwa manokonoko ka go diragadiwa ga metlhale ya phokotso manokonoko. Ditlamorago tse di ntle jaaka ditshono tsa tiro, di tla nna teng go tswa mo tirong e. Metlhale ya go fokotsa manokonoko a ditlamorago tse di bosula le go nonotsha tse dintle tsa tiro e, di nankotswe, mme ga di ka diragatswa sentle, bontsi jwa ditlamorago tse di bosula di tla fokotsa kgotsa go nyeletswa.

### **Thotloetso**

Re le ba komponi e ikemetseng ya tshekatsheko tikologo, re wetsa ka gore komponi ya Elsamex Int. e letlelelwe go tswelela ka tlhabololo e.

Pego (Report) ya tshekatsheko tikologo e, e ka fitlhelwa mo mafelong a a latelang:

- Moshupa Kgotla
- Moshupa Sub land board
- Letlhakane West kgotla
- Department of Environmental Affairs Library, (Gaborone)

Dikakgelo tsotlhe tsa ba ba amegang di ka romelwa kwa go Mookamedi wa Lephata la Tshomarelo Tikologo, Private Bag 0068, Gaborone, Telephone No. 3902050, Fax No. 3902051 kana tsa tswa ko Travaglini House, Plot No. 1271, Second Floor, Old Lobatse Road, pele ga 19<sup>th</sup> January, 2018.



**Notice To Change Marriage Property Regime**  
**(In Terms of Section 8 (1) (f) of Married Persons Property Act, 2013)**

1. SOPHIA HIYOVENI (*NEE* KUNEHO) AND ELIAS RIRIREE HIYOVENI, married in community of property on the 23rd day of December, 2008 at Francistown, wish to change their property regime to out of community of property.
2. The parties intend to apply to the High Court of Botswana after the expiration of the three (3) weeks statutory notice from the date of first publication hereof.
3. Any person, creditor or debtor, who may have an interest in the assets and/or liabilities of the parties' estate, should they have objections to the parties changing their property regime, are to inform the parties' Attorneys, Olatotse Solomon Attorneys, before the expiration of the said three (3) weeks period or make representations before the expiration of the said 3 weeks period or make representations before the High Court of Botswana once the contemplated application is lodged.

DATED at Francistown this 1st day of December, 2017.

OLATOTSE SOLOMON ATTORNEYS, Plot No. 1707, Area A,  
 Boiteko Street, P.O. Box 1007, FRANCISTOWN.

*Third Publication*

## Public Notice



REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

### Notice Issued in Terms of Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10 of 2011

#### NOTICE FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT FOR THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION OF TELECOMMUNICATION TOWER AT MAHALAPYE

The major findings of an Environmental Management Plan (EMP) study undertaken for the proposed telecommunication tower are as summarized hereunder:

**a) The Nature and Magnitude of the Project**

Mascom Wireless (Pty) Ltd is proposing to develop a telecommunication tower to improve network coverage and capacity within Mahalapye and surrounding areas. The proposed developments are a 36m high Lattice tower on a 10m by 10m open space plots. The development includes the following activities: Clearing of the site and digging, concrete (civil works) for shelter and tower foundations, construction of the boundary palisade fence, tower rigging, installation of Radio Frequency (RF) Cables, construction of equipment shelter, installation of antennas and microwaves.

**b) The Location of the Project/Development**

The proposed telecommunication towers are located at Mahalapye; the plots size is 10m x 10m.

**c) The anticipated environmental impacts of the project and the proposed mitigation measures to respond to the negative environmental impacts**

The following anticipated impacts are likely to occur during the construction and operation stages:

Negative Impacts	Stage/Phase	Mitigation Measures
Waste generation	Construction	Separate waste and dispose it to designated landfill and waste bins should be on site.
Visual intrusion	Operation	Erect a mast or tower which conforms to Civil Aviation Authority standards.
Increased Work related accidents	Construction	Implement safety and health measures, employees to adhere to mitigation measures put in place.
Emission of radiofrequency Radiation	Operation	Emission should be within the range limit recommended by BOCRA.
<b>Positive Impacts</b>		
Increased employment opportunities	Construction	Follow labour/employment laws during recruitment.
Improved telecommunication network coverage	Operation	

**e) Environmental Impact Statement Placement**

1. Library
2. Kgofla
3. Department of Environmental Affairs (Serowe)

Written comments or objections from those likely to be affected by the project and other interested persons should be submitted to the Department of Environmental Affairs by 15th January, 2018.

**f) Correspondences**

All correspondences should be addressed to: The Director, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0028, Serowe, and Telephone No. 4630174, Fax No. 4631307 or hand-delivered to Old Corporate Enclave next

to Traffic Police.

### Kitsiso

**Kitsiso e Ntshiwa Mabapi le Karolo ya Lesome (Section 10) ya molao wa Tshekatsheko Seemo sa Tikologo wa bo Lesome wa Ngwaga wa 2011**

#### KITSISO SECHABA MABAPI LE KANOKO YA TSHEKATSHEKO YA KAMEGO YA TIKOLOGO KA TLHABOLOLO YA DITSHIPI TSA MARANYANE A DITLHAELETSANYO MO MAHALAPYE

Dipatlisiso tsotlhe tse di bonweng fa go dirwa ditshekatsheko tsa seemo sa kamego ya tikologo ka nako ya kago le ka nako ya ditshipi tsa mafaratlhatlha di bereka di sobokilwe fa tlase.

- a) **Boleng le bogolo jwa ditlhabololo**  
Ba kompone ya Mascom Wireless (Pty) Ltd ba batla go aga ditshipi tsa mafaratlhatlha a ditlhaeletsanyo mo Mahalapye ya bolelele jwa 36m go tokafatsa seemo sa kgaso ka ditlhaeletsanyo. Kago e tlaa akaretsa tse di latelang; go phepafatsa le go epa, maribela a kago, go tsenya terata, go agiwa ga tshipi ya mafaratlhatlha (36m Lattice tower), go tsenngwa ga diromamowa le megala ya tsa ditlhaeletsanyo, go agiwa ga mabeelo a tsone.
- b) **Lefelo la tiragalo**  
Ditshipi tsa mafaratlhatlha a tsa ditlhaeletsanyo di agiwa mo Mahalapye mo setsheng sa dimithara tse di lesome bolelele le bophara (10mx 10m).
- c) **Ditlamorago kana manokonoko a a ka nnang teng ka nako ya kago le nako ya tiriso ke a a latelang;**

Ditlamorago tse di sa siamang	Legato la tiro	Go fokotsa ditlamorago
Kgotlelesego ya lerole	Nako ya kago	Kgatsha metsi mo mmung pele fa o epa, go dirisiwa koloi e e tswanetseng go rwala mmu.
Modumo o o feteletseng	Nako ya kago	Dirisa dimechine tse di itekanetseng. Agelela lefelo la tiro go fokotsa modumo.
Matlakala go tswa mo go tsa kago	Nako ya kago	Kgaoganya matlakala o bo o a rwala ka koloi e e tswetsweng go isa ko lefelong la matlakala le le ka fa molaong.
Phetogo ya tebeo ya lefelo	Nako ya kago le ka nako ya tiriso	Go tshwanetse ga salwa ditaelo morago tse di beilweng ke ba taolo ya mesepele ya difofane (Civil Aviation Authority of Botswana).
Koketsego ya dikgobalo mo tirong	Kago le ka nako ya tiriso	Babereki ba tshwanetse go sala morago molao wa itshireletso.
Go ntshiwa ke marang a ditlhaeletsanyo (radiofrequency)	Nako ya tiriso	Kgotlelesego ya marang a ditlhaeletsano e tshwanetse go nna selekanyo se se beilweng ke ba BOCRA

#### Tse di amang litsholelo

Go tlhamiwa ga mebereko ya nakwana	Nako ya kago	Go salwa morago ga melawana ya phiro.
Tokafalo ya maranyane a ditlhaeletsanyo mo metseng	Nako ya tiriso	Go sala morago melawana ya ditlhaeletsanyo.

Mokwalo wa dikakgelo go tswa mo go ba ba ka amegang, kgotsa ba ba nang le kgatlhego mo tirong e, ba ka romelwa kwa go ba Lephata la Tikologo mo Serowe kgwedi ya Hirikgong e tlhola gangwe ngwaga wa 2018.

#### Mafelo a meriti ya mekwalo ya tshekatsheko:

1. Motlobo wa dibuka (Library)
2. Kgotla
3. Department of Environmental Affairs (Serowe)

Mekwalo yotlhe ya dipotso le dikakgelo e ka romelwa ko atereseng e e fa tlase; The Director, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0028, Serowe, Telephone No. 4630174, Fax No 4631307, Email: [envirobotswana@gov.com](mailto:envirobotswana@gov.com), Old Cooperate Enclave, go bapa le Traffic Police.



### Second Publication

## Public Notice



REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

**Notice Issued in Terms of Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10 of 2011**

### NOTICE FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT FOR THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION OF TELECOMMUNICATION TOWER AT LETLHAKANE

The major findings of an Environmental Management Plan (EMP) study undertaken for the proposed telecommunication tower are as summarized hereunder:

**a) The nature and magnitude of the project**

Mascom Wireless (Pty) Ltd is proposing to develop a telecommunication tower to improve network coverage and capacity within Letlhakane and surrounding areas. The proposed developments are a 36m high Lattice tower on a 10m by 10m open space plots. The development includes the following activities: Clearing of the site and digging, concrete (civil works) for shelter and tower foundations, construction of the boundary palisade fence, tower rigging, installation of Radio Frequency (RF) cables, construction of equipment shelter, installation of antennas and microwaves.

**b) The location of the project/development**

The proposed telecommunication towers are located at Letlhakane; the plots size is 10m x 10m.

**c) The anticipated environmental impacts of the project and the proposed mitigation measures to respond to the negative environmental impacts**

The following anticipated impacts are likely to occur during the construction and operation stages:

Negative Impacts	Stage/Phase	Mitigation Measures
Waste generation	Construction	Separate waste and dispose it to designated land fill and waste bins should be on site.
Visual intrusion	Operation	Erect a mast or tower which conforms to Civil Aviation Authority standards.
Increased Work related accidents	Construction	Implement safety and health measures, employees to adhere to mitigation measures put in place.
Emission of radiofrequency radiation	Operation	Emission should be within the range limit recommended by BOCRA.
<b>Positive Impacts</b>		
Increased employment opportunities	Construction	Follow labour/employment laws during recruitment.
Improved telecommunication network coverage	Operation	

**d) Environmental Impact Statement Placement**

1. Library
2. Kgofla
3. Department of Environmental Affairs (Serowe)

Written comments or objections from those likely to be affected by the project and other interested persons should be submitted to the Department of Environmental Affairs by 15th January, 2018.

**e) Correspondences**

All correspondences should be addressed to: The Director, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0028, Serowe, and Telephone No. 4630174, Fax No. 4631307 or hand-delivered to Old Coorparate Enclave next to Traffic Police.

## Kitsiso

Kitsiso e ntshiwa mabapi le Karolo ya Lesome (section 10) ya molao wa Tshekatsheko Seemo sa Tikologo wa bo lesome wa Ngwaga wa 2011

**KITSISO SECHABA MABAPI LE KANOKO YA TSHEKATSHEKO YA KAMEGO YA TIKOLOGO KA TLHABOLOLO YA DITSHIPI TSA MARANYANE A DITLHAELETSANYO MO LETHAKANE**

Dipatlisiso tsotlhe tse di bonweng fa go dirwa ditshekatsheko tsa seemo sa kamego ya tikologo ka nako ya kago le ka nako ya ditshipi tsa mafaratlhatlha di bereka di sobokilwe fa tlase.

**a) Boleng le bogolo jwa ditlhabololo**

Ba kompone ya Mascom Wireless (Pty) Ltd ba batla go aga ditshipi tsa mafaratlhatlha a ditlhaeleletsanyo mo Letlhakane ya bolelele jwa 36m go tokafatsa seemo sa kgaso ka ditlhaeleletsanyo. Kago e tlaa akaretsa tse di latelang; Go phepafatsa le go epa, maribela a kago, go tsenya terata, go agiwa ga tshipi ya mafaratlhatlha (36m Lattice tower), go tsenngwa ga diromamowa le megala ya tsa ditlhaeleletsanyo, go agiwa ga mabeelo a tsone.

**b) Lefelo la tiragalo**

Ditshipi tsa mafaratlhatlha a tsa ditlhaeleletsanyo di agiwa mo Letlhakane mo setsheng sa dimithara tse di lesome bolelele le bophara (10m x 10m).

**c) Ditlamorago kana manokonoko a a ka nnang teng ka nako ya kago le nako ya tiriso ke a a latelang;**

<b>Ditlamorago tse di sa siamang</b>	<b>Legato la tiro</b>	<b>Go fokotsa ditlamorago</b>
Kgotlelesego ya lerole	Nako ya kago	Kgatsha metsi mo mmung pele fa o epa, go dirisiwa koloi e e tswanetseng go rwala mmu.
Modumo o o feteletseng	Nako ya kago	Dirisa dimechine tse di itekanetseng. Agelela lefelo la tiro go fokotsa modumo.
Matlakala go tswa mo go tsa kago	Nako ya kago	Kgaoganya matlakala o bo o a rwala ka koloi e e tswetsweng go isa ko lefelong la matlakala le le ka fa molaong.
Phetogo ya tebeo ya lefelo	Kago le ka nako ya tiriso	Go tshwanetse ga salwa ditaelo morago tse di beilweng ke ba taolo ya mesepele ya difofane (Civil Aviation Authority of Botswana).
Koketsego ya dikgobalo mo tirong	Kago le ka nako ya tiriso	Babereki ba tshwanetse go sala morago molao wa itshireletso.
Go ntshiwa ke marang a ditlhaeleletsanyo (radio frequency)	Nako ya tiriso	Kgotlelesego ya marang a ditlhaeleletsano e tshwanetse go nna selekanyo se se beilweng ke ba BOCRA.
<b>Tse di amanang itsholelo</b>		
Go tlhamiwa ga mebereko ya nakwana	Nako ya kago	Go salwa morago ga melawana ya phiro.
Tokafalo ya maranyane a ditlhaeleletsanyo mo metseng	Nako ya tiriso	Go sala morago melawana ya ditlhaeleletsano.

**d. Mekwalo wa dikakgelo go tswa mo go ba ba ka amegang, kgotsa ba ba nang le kgatlhego mo tirong e, e ka romelwa kwa go ba Lephata la Tikologo mo Serowe kgwedi ya Hirikgong e tlhola gangwe ngwaga wa 2018.**

Mafelo a meriti ya mekwalo ya tshekatsheko

1. Motlobo wa dibuka (Library)

2. Kgotsa

3. Department of Environmental Affairs (Serowe)

**e) Mekwalo yotlhe ya dipotso le dikakgelo e ka romelwa ko ateseng e e fa tlase; The Director, Department of**



Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0028, Serowe, Telephone No. 4630174, Fax No. 4631307, Email: [envirobotswana@gov.com](mailto:envirobotswana@gov.com), Old cooperative enclave, go bapa le Traffic Police.



*Second Publication*

## Public Notice



REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

## Notice Issued in Terms of Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10 of 2011

## NOTICE FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT FOR THE PROPOSED TUTUME PRIMARY HOSPITAL AND STAFF HOUSES IN TUTUME

The major findings of an Environmental Impact Assessment undertaken for the proposed primary hospital and staff houses are as summarized hereunder:

## a) The nature and magnitude of the project

Ministry of Health and Wellness is proposing to build a primary hospital and staff houses in the village of Tutume. The proposed development is 70 beds primary hospital and 65 staff houses. There will be a children and an accident and emergency section on the new hospital. Construction activities include the following: site clearing, trenching, construction of facility units and landscaping.

## b) The location of the project/development

The proposed primary hospital is located in Tutume at Magapatona Ward on a plot measuring 260004 square metres of land.

## c) The anticipated environmental impacts of the project and the proposed mitigation measures to respond to the negative environmental impacts

The following anticipated impacts are likely to occur during the construction and operation stages:

Negative Impacts	Stage/Phase	Mitigation Measures
Increased and improper waste disposal	Construction	Separate waste and dispose it to designated landfill and waste bins should be on site.
Air Pollution	Construction	Adequate dust suppressant measures including regular sprinkling of water especially on loose soil.
Increased Work-related accidents	Construction	Implement safety and health measures, employees to adhere to mitigation measures put in place.
Noise pollution	Construction	Machinery should always be serviced and switched off when not in use to prevent unnecessary noise. Barricade the site with iron sheets to reduce noise.
<b>Positive Impacts</b>		
Increased employment opportunities	Construction	Follow labour/employment laws during recruitment.
Improved health facility	Operation	More patients will be admitted and given necessary treatment.

## d) Environmental Impact Statement Placement

Reference Library Francistown  
Tutume Kgofa  
Environmental Affairs (Francistown)

Written comments or objections from those likely to be affected by the project and other interested persons should be submitted to the Department of Environmental Affairs by 12th January, 2018.

## e) Correspondences

All correspondences should be addressed to: The Director, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0068, Gaborone, and Telephone No. 3902050, Fax No. 3902051 or hand-delivered to Travaglini House, Plot No. 1271, Second Floor, Old Lobatse Road.

## Kitsiso

**KITSISO SECHABA MABAPI LE KANOKO YA TSHEKATSHEKO YA KAMEGO YA TIKOLOGO  
KA TLHABOLOLO E E AKANYEDITSWENG YA KAGO YA SEPATELA SE SE  
POTLANA LE MATLO A BOROKO A BABEREKI KO TUTUME.**

Dipatlisiso tsothe tse di bonweng fa go dirwa ditshekatsheko tsa seemo sa kamego ya tikologo ka nako ya kago le ka nako ya sepatela se dira, di sobokilwe fa tlase.

- a) **Boleng le bogolo jwa ditlhabololo**  
Ba lephata la tsa botsogo le boitekanelo ba batla go aga sepatela se se potlana le matlo a boroko a babereki ko motseng wa Tutume. Kago e tlaa akaretsa sepatela sa malao a le masome a supa (70) le matlo a babereki ale masome a marataro le botlhano (65). Go tlaa nna le fa go amogelwang ba ba amegileng mo dikotsing le fa go tlhokomelelwang bana teng. Kago ya tiro e, e tlaa akaretsa go phepafatsa le go epa, go aga sone sepatela le go kgabisa ko ntle.
- b) **Lefelo la tiragalo**  
Sepatela se se tla a agiwa ko motseng wa Tutume, mo kgotleng ya Magapatona mo setsheng sa selekanyo sa 260004m<sup>2</sup>.
- c) **Ditlamorago kana manokonoko a a ka nnang teng ka nako ya kago le nako ya tiriso ke a a latelang;**

<b>Ditlamorago tse di sa slamang</b>	<b>Legato la tiro</b>	<b>Go fokotsa ditlamorago</b>
Modumo o o feteletseng	Nako ya kago	Dirisa dimashine tse di itekanetseng, di be di timiwe fa di se mo tirong. Agelela lefelo la tiro go fokotsa modumo.
Kgotlelesego ya phefo	Nako ya kago	Go tla ka methale e e fokotsang lerole jaaka go kgatsha metsi mo mmung.
Matlakala go tswa mo go tsakago	Nako ya kago	Kgaoganya matlakala a bo a rwalwa ka koloi e e tswetsweng go a isa ko lefelong la matlakala le le ka fa molaong.
Koketsego ya dikgobalo mo tirong	Kago le ka nako ya tiriso	Babereki ba tshwanatse go sala morago molao wa itshireletso.
<b>Tse di amanang le itsholelo</b>		
Go tlhamiwa ga mebereko ya nakwana	Nako ya kago	Go salwa morago ga melawana ya phiro.
Sepatela se segolwane	Nako ya tiriso	Balwetse ka bontsi ba tlaa amogelwa le go bona thuso e e tlhokafalang.

Mekwalo wa dikakgelo go tswa mo go ba ba ka amegang, kgotsa ba ba nang le kgatlhego mo tirong e, ba ka romelwa kwa go ba Lephata la Tikologo mo Francistown kgwedi ya Hirikgong e tlhola gangwe ngwaga wa 2018.

- d) **Mafelo a meriti ya mekwalo ya tshekatsheko**
1. Motlobo wa dibuka Library (Francistown)
  2. Kgotla Tutume
  3. Department of Environmental Affairs (Francistown)

- e) **Mekwalo yotlhe ya dipotso le dikakgelo e karomelwa ko atereseng e e fa tlase;**  
The Director, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0068, Gaborone, Telephone No. 3902050, Fax No. 3902051/3914687, Email: [envirobotswana@gov.com](mailto:envirobotswana@gov.com), Travaglini House, Plot No. 1271, Second Floor, Old Lobatse Road.



**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. PAGPA/MTC 151/2017-2018**  
**Botswana Public Service College**

**AN INVITATION TO TENDER FOR THE SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION  
 OF FURNITURE FOR BOTSWANA PUBLIC SERVICE COLLEGE**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the supply, delivery and installation of furniture for Botswana Public Service College.
  - The Procuring Department is Botswana Public Service College.
  - Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Disposal Board in the following categories:
    - Code: 211 – General Supplies, Sub-Code: 17 – Including School, Domestic Office Furniture, etc.
    - Code: 211 – General Supplies, Sub-Code: 09 – Musical Instruments, Audio Visual Equipment and Accessories.
    - Code: 213 – General Manufacturers/Producers, Sub-Code: 06 – Furniture.
  - This is an Open Domestic Tender reserved for 100% citizen owned companies.
  - Preference will be offered in accordance with the Local Procurement Scheme – CAB 19 (B) 2013 for the following groups; women – 15%, people with disabilities – 15%, rural setting companies – 15%, youth – 15%, employment – 15%
  - Directive on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will be applied in this tender as per the applicable EDD Guidelines. For companies to benefit from this Directive, they should submit certified true copies of their registration with the Ministry of Investment, Trade and Industry as proof that they are local producers.
  - The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Botswana Public Service College, Procurement Unit, Administration Block, Office Nos. 009/010, Plot No. 5013, Jawara Road, Village (Extension 15), Gaborone, Botswana.  
 Documents may be collected during working hours from 0800 hours on 3rd January, 2018.
  - The physical address for submission of tender proposals is: Tender proposals shall be delivered and registered at Barclays House, Fifth Floor, Office No. 6, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of State President, Gaborone.
  - A non-refundable deposit fee of P100.00 (One Hundred Pula only) in favour of the Government of Botswana is required upon collection of the Tender Document.
  - Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: Mrs Motshubi, Telephone No. 3684224, Fax No. 3959768, E-mail: smotshubi@gov.bw or Mr Butie T. Tshoko, Telephone No. 3684231, E-mail: bttsheko@gov.bw.
  - The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 26th January, 2018. Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.  
 Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

*The Secretary,  
 Ministerial Tender Committee,  
 Ministry for Presidential Affairs, Governance and  
 Public Administration.*

*Second Publication*

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC/MYSC/SUPP/187/2017-18**  
**Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development**

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY, INSTALLATION AND CONFIGURATION  
 OF COMPUTER EQUIPMENT FOR THE MINISTRY OF YOUTH EMPOWERMENT,  
 SPORT AND CULTURE DEVELOPMENT FOR YOUTH DESK**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned reputable, recognised and registered suppliers for supply, installation and configuration of computer equipment for Youth Desk.
- The Procuring Entity is the Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development.
- Bidders' preferences in accordance with the provisions of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2001, shall apply to the contract, as per the applicable Presidential Directives.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories:
  - Code: 203, Sub-Code: 01 or Code: 206, Sub-Code: 01

- Eligibility requirements for companies
- Valid and certified Tax Clearance certificate issued by BURS or Exemption thereof.
- Completed Declaration Form for Shareholders and copies of Shareholders Certificates
- Certified copies of PPADB Certificate Code: 203, Sub-Code: 01 or Code: 206, Sub-Code: 01
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Sixth Floor, Office No. 603, Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development, Plot No. 54372, CBD, Gaborone. Documents may be collected during working hours between 0800 hours and 1230 hours and from 1400 hours to 1600 hours from 3rd January, 2018.
- A non-refundable fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) and P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only) for youth companies will be paid upon collection.
- This tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned contractors. The tender will be awarded in part or full.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed ten (10) days before the closing date to: Ms Masego Mpebe, Telephone No. 3682821, Fax No. 3901149, E-mail: msmpebe@gov.bw.
- Tender offers should be delivered as one (1) original document marked "Original" and three (3) copies each marked "Copy", sealed in one (1) envelope marked: "Tender No. MTC/MYSC/SUPP/187/2016-17 — Supply and Delivery of Computer Equipment for Youth Desk", to: MTC Secretary, Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development.
- Delivery of tender: The tender responses should be delivered at the Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development into the Tender Box at Fifth Floor, Reception Area.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers/bids is 1000 hours on 2nd February, 2018. Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- The tender validity is 120 days from the closing date.
- Telephonic, emailed or facsimile tender offers will not be considered. Loose tender responses will not be accepted. Bids should be spiral or firmly bound.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

*The Secretary,  
Ministerial Tender Committee,  
Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture  
Development.*

*Second Publication*

### **Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC/MYSC/SUPP/188/2017-18 Youth Desk**

#### **A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FURNITURE FOR YOUTH DESK**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for a supplies contract for supply and delivery furniture.
- The Procuring Entity is Youth Desk, Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development.
- This tender is reserved for 100% citizen contractors. The tender will be awarded in part or full.
- Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) for Manufacturers and Local Procurement Scheme (LPS) shall apply on this tender.
- A One-Envelope Procedure will be followed.
- Bidders' preferences in accordance with the provisions of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2001, shall apply to the contract, as per the applicable Presidential Directives.
- Tenderers must be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) for Code: 211, Sub-Code: 05 — Furniture (including School, Domestic, Office Furniture) or Code: 213, Sub-Code: 06 (for General Manufacturers/Producers).
- Tender Documents may be collected at the Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development Office No. 603, effective 3rd January, 2018 between 0800 hours and 1230 hours and from 1400 hours to 1600 hours.
- A non-refundable fee of P65.00 (Sixty-Five Pula only) and P32.50 (Thirty-Two Pula Fifty Thebe only) for youth companies will be paid on collection.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed ten (10) days before the closing date to: Ms Masego Mpebe, E-mail: msmpebe@gov.bw, Telephone No. (267) 3682821.
- The tender proposals should be delivered as one (1) original and three (3) copies in one (1) sealed envelope marked: "Tender No. MTC/MYSC/SUPP/188/2017-18 — A Supplies Contract for Supply and Delivery of Furniture for Youth Desk", addressed to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Youth

Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development, CBD, Plot No. 54372. Location of Tender Box, Fifth Floor, Reception Area.

- Delivery of tender proposals: The tender responses should be delivered at the Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development into the Tender Box at Fifth Floor, Reception Area.
- The closing time and date for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 2nd February, 2018 at Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development, CBD, Plot No. 54372. Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Telegraphic, telex, telephonic, facsimile and emailed tender offers will not be considered. Loose tender responses will not be accepted. Bids should be spiral or firmly bound.
- Tender validity is 120 days from the closing date.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

*The Secretary,  
Ministerial Tender Committee,  
Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture  
Development.*

*Second Publication*

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC/MYSC/SUPP/189/2017-18  
Youth Desk**

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION, SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION OF 60 SINGLE ROOM  
PORTABLE OFFICES TO DIFFERENT LOCATIONS AROUND THE COUNTRY FOR THE  
MINISTRY OF YOUTH EMPOWERMENT, SPORT AND CULTURE DEVELOPMENT**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for a works contract for the construction of one room porta cabins for the Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development – Youth Desk.
- The Procuring Department is Youth Desk, Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories: Code: 211 – General Supplies, Sub-Code: 15 – Prefabs or Code: 01 – Building Construction, Sub-Code: 03 – Pre-Fabricated Buildings.
- The tender is reserved for 100% citizen suppliers. EDD and LPS shall apply in this tender.
- The tender will be awarded in part or full.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development, Plot No. 54372, CBD, Sixth Floor, Office No. 603.
- Documents may be collected during working hours between 0800 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1600 hours on weekdays with effect from 3rd January, 2017 after payment of a non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) and P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) for youth companies payable in cash. Youth companies should provide a Shareholders Certificate and *Omang* to benefit on the price preference.
- Queries or clarifications relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed in writing ten (10) days before the tender closing date to: Ms Masego Mpebe, Telephone No. 3682821, Fax No. (267) 3105822 and E-mail: msmpebe@gov.bw.
- The tender should be delivered as one (1) original and three (3) copies in one (1) sealed envelope marked: "Tender No. MTC/MYSC/SUPP/189/2017-18 – A Supplies Contract for Supply and Delivery of Single Room Portable Offices for Youth Desk", addressed to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development, CBD, Plot No. 54372, Location of Tender Box, Fifth Floor, Reception Area.
- Delivery of tender proposals: The tender responses should be delivered at the Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development in the Tender Box at Fifth Floor, Reception Area.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers/bids is 1000 hours on 2nd February, 2018. Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- The tender validity is 120 days from the closing date.
- Telephonic, emailed or facsimile tender offers will not be considered. Loose tender responses will not be accepted. Bids should be spiral or firmly bound.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

*The Secretary,  
Ministerial Tender Committee,  
Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture  
Development.*

*Second Publication*



**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC 240/5/22Y/2017-2018(I)**  
**Roads Department**

**GRAVELLING OF LEHUTUTU JUNCTION – MAAKE ROAD (22KM)**

- **TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED** for the provision of gravelling of Lehututu Junction – Maake Road (22km).
- The Procuring Entity is Roads Department, Ministry of Transport and Communications.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following category: Code: 03 – Civil Engineering Works, Sub-Code: 01 – Construction (Roads, Infrastructure, Airfields), Grade: "A", Ceiling: BWP 10million.
- This is an open tender reserved for 100% registered citizen contractors.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Office of the Chief Technical Officer, Hukuntsi Roads Depot, Hukuntsi.  
Documents may be collected from 0745 hours to 1530 hours during weekdays from 5th January, 2018.  
Documents will not be available to prospective bidders after 1530 hours on 1st February, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit fee of P500.00 (Five Hundred Pula only) payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque in favour of the Botswana Government is required on collection of the Tender Document. Youth companies shall acquire the document at 50% reduced price of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) as per the Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) 2015.
- It must be noted that the Form of Offer and Acceptance shall be submitted in the first instance without fail as it shows what the bidder's offer is and should be read at Tender Opening. Failure to submit the Form of Offer and Acceptance shall result in outright disqualification as per PPADB Circular No. 1 of 2016.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: Mr K. M. Modisa at Telephone No. 6510984/315, Fax No. 6510983, fourteen (14) calendar days before the tender closing date.
- A compulsory joint site visit and clarification meeting will be held on 18th January, 2018 starting from 0830 hours. All attendants should assemble at Maake Junction (next to Lehututu Village) along Lehututu – Hunhukwe Road before the start time. Failure to attend the site visit will lead to disqualification of the bidder and no person shall represent two or more companies.
- Directive on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD), Presidential Directive CAB 34 (B) 2014 and Local Purchase Scheme will be applied in this tender as per the applicable EDD and LPS Guidelines.
- The Presidential Directive CAB 34(B) 2014 on new EDD, requires the tenderers to purchase all their products from locally based manufacturers and service providers, provided that the goods and services are locally available, competitively priced and meet tender specifications in terms of quality and standard as certified or recognized by Botswana Bureau of Standards (BOBS) or other recognized certifying bodies.
- Bidders are to indicate upfront the kind of information they would not want disclosed to third parties as per PPADB Circular No. 10 of 2014.
- The closing time and date for receipt of tender offers is 0800 hours on 2nd February, 2018.
- Tender proposals must reach the office of MTC Secretary, Ministry of Transport and Communications, West Gate Mall, in a sealed envelopes marked: "Tender No. MTC 240/5/22Y/2017-2018(I) — Gravelling of Lehututu Junction – Maake Road (22km)", not later than 0800 hours on 2nd February, 2018, when tender proposals will be opened in the presence of tenderers wishing to attend.
- One (1) original and three (3) copies of the original must be submitted. Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Telephonic, telex or faxed tender offers will not be accepted.
- All attachments provided by the bidder should be attached at the back of this document.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

*The Board Secretary,  
 Ministerial Tender Committee,  
 Ministry of Transport and Communications.*

*Second Publication*

**Republic of Botswana — Department of Roads  
Extension of Tender Validity Period**

**DRY-GRADING AND SPOT IMPROVEMENT**

- REFERENCE is made to the above.
- Bidders are informed that the tender validity period for the following tenders has been extended by 120 calendar days with effect from 2nd September, 2017 and ending on 2nd January, 2018.
- "Tender No. MTC 240/5/22 K/2017-2018 (2) — Motilhabaneng Turn Off — Point Drift and Lentswelemon (54km)",
- "Tender No. MTC 240/5/22 K/2017-2018 (3) — Tsetsejwe — Majwetshipa via Moletemane (48km)",
- "Tender No. MTC 240/5/22 K/2017-2018 (4) — Mmadinare — Robelela (41km)",
- "Tender No. MTC 240/5/22 K/2017-2018 (1) — Lepokole Turn Off — Robelela (68km)".
- All the facts shall remain unchanged. Enquiries and further details relating to this tender shall be forwarded to Mrs S. Sosome, Telephone No. 2629140, Fax No. 2629158.

*Chief Technical Officer,  
Bobonong Roads Depot.*

*Second Publication*

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC 240/6/12/2017-2018 (1)  
Tender Cancellation**

**RENEWAL OF VMWARE VSPHERE SOFTWARE LICENSES FOR  
THE DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY**

- REFERENCE IS MADE to the above-tender which appeared in the Government Gazette, Vol. LV, No. 47, page 6615, dated 14th July, 2017.
- The public is informed that the above-named tender has been cancelled by the Ministerial Tender Committee.
- The cancellation was due to technical issues beyond the Procuring Entity's control.
- For any clarification please contact Mr Samuel M. Nkomba, E-mail: snkomba@gov.bw, Fax No. 3904144, Telephone No. (+267) 3656927.
- Any inconvenience is highly regretted.

*The Secretary,  
Ministerial Tender Committee,  
Ministry of Transport and Communications.*

*Second Publications*

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC 240/6/5/2017-2018 (2)  
Tender Cancellation**

**PROVISION OF UNIX/LINUX AND WINDOWS SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION SERVICES FOR IBM  
P-SERIES AND INTEL SERVICES IN THE DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY**

- REFERENCE IS MADE to the above-tender which appeared in the Government Gazette, Vol. LV, No. 28, page 28, dated 21st April, 2017.
- The public is informed that the above-named tender has been cancelled by the Ministerial Tender Committee.
- The cancellation was due to technical issues beyond the Procuring Entity's control.
- For any clarification please contact Mr Samuel M. Nkomba, E-mail: snkomba@gov.bw, Fax No. 3904144, Telephone No. (+267) 3656927.
- Any inconvenience is highly regretted.

*The Secretary,  
Ministerial Tender Committee,  
Ministry of Transport and Communications.*

*Second Publications*



**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. TB 8/3/1/2018-2020  
Various Institutions in the Selebi-Phikwe District**

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FOOD RATIONS TO VARIOUS  
INSTITUTIONS IN THE SELEBI-PHIKWE DISTRICT**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of supply and delivery of food rations to various institutions in the Selebi-Phikwe District for a period of twenty-four (24) months.
- The Procuring Entities are: Various Institutions in the Selebi-Phikwe District as follows:

- 1.0 Meepong Junior Secondary School
- 2.0 Makhubu Junior Secondary School
- 3.0 Mojamorago Junior Secondary School
- 4.0 Boikhutso Junior Secondary School
- 5.0 Selebi-Phikwe Senior Junior Secondary School
- 6.0 Phatsimo Junior Secondary School
- 7.0 Lebogang Junior Secondary School
- 8.0 Government Hospital
- 9.0 State Prison – Selebi-Phikwe
- 10.0 Selebi-Phikwe Technical College

- Only those tenderers who have been appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture and or supply the items and in possession of requisite documentation to import, manufacture and /or sell such items according to the Laws of Botswana are invited to tender.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for the award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories:
  - Code: 207, Sub-Code(s): 01 and 02.
  - Code: 200, Sub-Code: 06
  - Code: 212, Sub-Code: 07
  - Code: 213, Sub-Code: 02
  - Code: 216, Sub-Code: 01
- Companies that submit multiple bids for the same institution will be disqualified.
- This tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned companies.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Office of the District Commissioner, Selebi-Phikwe District, P.O. Box 60, Selebi-Phikwe, Room No. 239.
- Documents may be collected during working hours between 0800 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 5th January, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) or P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) for youth owned companies payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque made out in favour of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Document.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: Mr Ontiretse Tidimalo, Telephone No. 2610418, Fax No. 2610874, E-mail: otidimalo@gov.bw.
- The bid response shall be submitted in one (1) single proposal in which the tender is placed in one (1) sealed envelope clearly marked: "TB 8/3/1/2018-2020 — Supply and Delivery of Food Rations to Various Institutions in the Selebi-Phikwe District for a Period of Twenty-Four (24) Months". The envelope and or packages shall clearly be marked with the name of the bidder, Tender Number and Tender Title.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 25th January, 2018 at 1000 hours and bids will be opened at 1030 hours on the same day in the presence of bidders who wish to attend.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

**ONTIRETSE TIDIMALO,**  
*Secretary District Administration Tender Board.*

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. DATC/KNY/SUP/01/2018-2020  
Tender Addendum**

**A SUPPLY CONTRACT FOR THE PROCUREMENT OF FOOD RATION  
AND DOMESTIC GAS TO VARIOUS INSTITUTIONS IN KANYE**

- REFERENCE is made to: "Tender No. DATC/KNY/SUP/01/2018-2020 — A Supply Contract for the Procurement of Food Ration and Domestic Gas to Various Institutions in Kanye", which appeared in the Government Gazette, Vol. LV, No. 82 dated 15th December, 2017.

**Item No. 1**

- A correction is on the Tender Notice (Page 3 of 49) on the table being the list of institutions "The Procuring Department are various institutions in Kanye as follows:" and it appears as shown below in the advert;

- |                   |                |
|-------------------|----------------|
| 1. Bathoen II JSS | 6. Chichi JSS  |
| 2. Kanye Brigade  | 5. Maraka JSS  |
| 3. Mathiba JSS    | 7. Mookami JSS |
| 4. Tlthomo JSS    |                |

- The correct advert should appear as: "The Procuring Department are various institution in Kanye as follows"

- |                   |                   |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| 1. Bathoen II JSS | 6. Chichi JSS     |
| 2. Kanye Brigade  | 5. Maraka JSS     |
| 3. Mathiba JSS    | 7. Mookami JSS    |
| 4. Tlthomo JSS    | 8. Seepapitso SSS |

- Note: Seepapitso Senior Secondary School should be included.

REGINA S. TEMBO,  
*Secretary,  
District Administration Tender Committee (DATC)  
Ministry of Presidential Affairs, Governance and  
Public Administration.*

*Second Publication*

**Gaborone City Council — Tender No. GCC/RDS/90/2017  
Department is Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services – Roads Division**

**TENDER FOR ASPHALT OVERLAY AND ROAD MARKING OF MOSEKANGWETSI DRIVE,  
MOLOSIWA ROAD, NTIMBALE ROAD, MOLAPOWABOJANG/KGAMAGADI ROAD  
AND BETHEL ROAD/BOSUPYE HILL ROAD IN GABORONE**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned companies for asphalt overlaying and road marking of Mosekangwetsi Drive, Molojiwa Road, Ntimbele Road, Molapowabojang/Kgamagadi Road and Bosupye Hill Road in Gaborone.
- Tenderers must be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following category: Code: 03 – Civil Engineering, Sub-Code: 04 – Road Surfacing, Grade: 'C'.
- The Procuring Department is Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services – Roads Division.
- A non-refundable fee of P2000.00 (Two Thousand Pula only) payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque made in favour of Gaborone City Council is required prior to collection of the Tender Document. Payments shall be made at Gaborone City Council, Revenue Office No. 2, Civic Centre, Plot No. 330, along Independence Avenue effective from 29th December, 2017 between 0800 hours and 1530 hours during working days.
- Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) 2015 on price preference as per Local Procurement Scheme will apply in this tender.
- Presidential Directive CAB II (A) 2010 on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will apply in this tender.
- Youth companies shall only pay P1000.00 (One Thousand Pula only) as per Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) of 2015 upon production of proof of eligibility.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Council Roads Design Office, Block 3 Industrial, Plot No. 20685/1, along Pharatlhe Crescent, Office No. 1.
- Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 29th December, 2017 on presentation of receipt of payment.
- Queries/clarifications relating to the issuance of these documents should be addressed (in writing) to: Principal Roads Engineer 1, Private Bag 0089, Gaborone, Telephone No. 3908951, Fax No. 3906953, or hand-delivered

to: Council Roads Design Office, Block 3 Industrial, Plot No. 20685/1, along Pharatlhe Crescent from 29th December, 2017 until 24th January, 2018.

- A compulsory clarification meeting/site visit to confirm roads shall be on 16th January, 2018 at 0900 hours and interested tenderers should report at Council Roads Design Office, Block 3 Industrial, Plot No. 20685/1, along Pharatlhe Crescent. Registration for the clarification meeting/site visit starts at 0800 hours and closes at 0900 hours. Each company shall assign their own individual representative. The Council will not accept collective representation and late comers will not be allowed in after 0900 hours.
- Tender proposals are to be submitted in three (3) sets; one (1) original and two (2) copies and should be hand-delivered and registered at Gaborone City Council, Office No. 40, Civic Centre, Plot No. 330, along Independence Avenue in one (1) plain and securely sealed envelope and clearly marked: "Tender No. GCC/RDS/90/2017 — Tender for Asphalt Overlay and Road Marking of Mosekangwetsi Drive, Molosiwa Road, Willoughby Road, Ntimbale Road, Molapowabojang/Kgamagadi Road and Bosupye Hill Road in Gaborone", and addressed to: The Town Clerk, Private Bag 0089, Gaborone not later than 0900 hours on 31st January, 2018.
- The closing time for receipt and registration of tender offers is at 0900 hours on 31st January, 2018 and tenders shall be opened immediately thereafter in the presence of bidders who may wish to attend in the Civic Hall, Civic Centre, Plot No. 330, along Independence Avenue.
- Late, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement Asset Disposal's Standardized Conditions of tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Gaborone City Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

D. K. M. CHAMPANE,  
Adjudication Secretary,  
Gaborone City Council.

#### Second Publication

### Gaborone City Council — Tender No. GCC/RDS/92/2017 Department is Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services – Roads Division

#### TENDER FOR ASPHALT OVERLAY AND ROAD MARKING OF NELSON MANDELA DRIVE IN GABORONE

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned companies for asphalt overlay and road marking of Nelson Mandela Drive in Gaborone.
- Tenderers must be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following category: Code: 03 – Civil Engineering, Sub-Code: 04 – Road Surfacing, Grade: 'B'.
- The Procuring Department is Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services – Roads Division.
- A non-refundable fee of P1100.00 (One Thousand One Hundred Pula only) payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque made in favour of Gaborone City Council is required prior to collection of the Tender Document. Payments shall be made at Gaborone City Council, Revenue Office No. 2, Civic Centre, Plot No. 330, along Independence Avenue, effective from 29th December, 2017 between 0800 hours and 1530 hours during working days.
- Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) 2015 on price preference as per Local Procurement Scheme will apply in this tender.
- Presidential Directive CAB II (A) 2010 on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will apply in this tender.
- Youth companies shall only pay P550.00 (Five Hundred and Fifty Pula only) as per Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) of 2015 upon production of proof of eligibility.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Council Roads Design Office, Block 3 Industrial, Plot No. 20685/1, along Pharatlhe Crescent, Office No. 1.  
Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 29th December, 2017 on presentation of receipt of payment.
- Queries/clarifications relating to the issuance of these documents should be addressed (in writing) to: Principal Roads Engineer I, Private Bag 0089, Gaborone, Telephone No. 3908951, Fax No. 3906953, or hand-delivered to: Council Roads Design Office, Block 3 Industrial, Plot No. 20685/1 along Pharatlhe Crescent from 29th December, 2017 until 24th January, 2018.
- A compulsory clarification meeting/site visit to confirm roads shall be on 16th January, 2018 at 0900 hours and interested tenderers should report at Council Roads Design Office, Block 3 Industrial, Plot No. 20685/1, along Pharatlhe Crescent. Registration for the clarification meeting/site visit starts at 0800 hours and closes at 0900 hours. Each company shall assign their own individual representative. The Council will not accept collective representation and late comers will not be allowed in after 0900 hours.
- Tender proposals are to be submitted in three (3) sets; one (1) original and two (2) copies and should be hand-delivered and registered to: Gaborone City Council, Office No. 40, Civic Centre, Plot No. 330, along Independence Avenue in one (1) plain and securely sealed envelope and clearly marked: "Tender No. GCC/RDS/92/2017 — Tender for Asphalt Overlay and Road Marking of Nelson Mandela Drive in Gaborone", and addressed to: The Town Clerk, Private Bag 0089, Gaborone, not later than 0900 hours on 31st January, 2018.

- The closing time for receipt and registration of tender offers is at 0900 hours on 31st January, 2018 and tender offers shall be opened immediately thereafter in the presence of bidders who may wish to attend in the Civic Hall, Civic Centre, Plot No. 330, along Independence Avenue.
- Late, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement Asset Disposal's Standardized Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Gaborone City Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

**D. K. M. CHAMPANE,**  
*Adjudication Secretary,*  
*Gaborone City Council.*

#### *Second Publication*

**Kanye Administrative Authority – Tender No. KAA/RDS/04/2018**  
**Southern District Council – Economic Stimulus Programme (ESP)**

#### **PROPOSED REHABILITATION OF KANYE – DITOJANA ROAD**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of proposed rehabilitation of Kanye – Ditojana Road (36km).
- The Procuring Entity is Kanye Administrative Authority under Southern District Council, Economic Stimulus Programme (ESP).
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories: Code: 03 – Civil Engineering Works, Sub-Code: 01 – Construction (Roads), Grade: "A".
- This is an open tender reserved for 100% registered citizen contractors.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Revenue Office at Kanye Administrative Authority (King George premises) next to Segopotso Primary School in Kanye.  
 Documents may be collected during normal working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours starting from 10th January, 2018 to 1st February, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) or P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) for youth contractors payable by cash or by bank guaranteed cheque in favour of the Kanye Administrative Authority is required on collection of the Tender Document.
- Queries relating to the issue of these documents shall be addressed to: Kheta Smile, Telephone No. 5442442, E-mail: smilefule@yahoo.ca, seven (7) days before the tender closing date.
- A compulsory joint site visit and clarification meeting will be held on 16th January, 2018 starting from 0900 hours. The start point will be near Ntebogang Junior School in Kanye Village. Failure to attend the site visit will lead to disqualification of the bidder. Companies should not share representatives; each company must be represented by a single representative.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 2nd February, 2018 at which time all bids will be opened in the presence of those willing to attend. Opening of the tender shall be conducted at Kanye Administrative Authority Chambers in Kanye.
- Presidential Directive CAB 34 (B) 2014, Directive on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD); will be applied in this tender. For companies/businesses to benefit from this Directive, they should complete and submit tender returnable document that ensures utilisation of locally produced goods or services. (Tender Returnable Document T2.2GN should be completed and submitted)
- Bidders are to indicate upfront the kind of information they would not want disclosed to a third party as per PPADB Circular No. 10 of 2014
- Tenders proposals are to be submitted in one (1) original and two (2) copies and be hand-delivered to: LAPAD Secretary at Kanye Administrative Authority (King George) in Kanye in one plain and securely sealed envelope and clearly marked: "Tender No.KAA/RDS/04/2018 – Proposed Rehabilitation of Kanye – Ditojana Road (38km)" and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Kanye Administrative Authority, Private Bag MK 7, Kanye, not later than 2nd February, 2018.
- Late, telegraphic, telex, facsimile and emailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.  
 Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Kanye Administrative Authority is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

**J. MOREETSI,**  
*for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,*  
*Kanye Administrative Authority.*

*Second Publication*

**Tlokweng Sub-District Council — Tender No. TSD/EDU/01/2018**  
**Education Department**

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF 25KG – SORGHUM MEAL  
 AND 25KG SAMP FOR FOUR PRIMARY SCHOOLS IN TLOKWENG SUB-DISTRICT**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the supply and delivery of 25kg sorghum meal and 25kg samp. The contract will run up to 31st March, 2019.
- The Procuring Department is Education.
- Presidential Directive CAB II (A) of 2010 and 34(b) of 2014 on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) shall be implemented in the evaluation of the tender. The successful bidder will be required to provide Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) Certificate which shows the bidder's preference margin and this applies to local manufacturers only to abide by the guidelines as published by Ministry of Investment, Trade and Industry.
- The Local Procurement Scheme, Directive Cab 13 (13) 2013 will be applied in this tender. For companies to benefit from this Directive, they should submit certificate enclosed signed by Youth Officer and the Chief and bidders who qualify under the scheme (youth, women and people with disabilities) are required to submit their National Identity card numbers in addition. People with disabilities are required to submit certificate that confirm their disability.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licenced to manufacture and supply food commodities under the following category and licence.
- Tenderers should have the following:
  - A Tax Registration Number and Tax Clearance Certificate Number issued by BURS.
  - The supplier must have PPADB Code: 207 – Food Supplies, Sub-Code: 01 – General Food Supplies.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Education Office No. 9, Rural Administration Centre, Tlokweng.
- Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from 29th December, 2017 to 29th January, 2018.
- Tender Documents are collected for free.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: Ms Lucy M. Phunetsi, Telephone No. 3695000, Fax No. 3928809.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 29th January, 2018. Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Tender proposals should be submitted in three (3) sets: one (1) marked "Original" and two (2) copies of original marked "Copies" in plain envelopes securely sealed and clearly marked: "Tender No. TSD/EDU/01/2018-19 – A Supplies Contract for Supply and Delivery of 25Kg Sorghum Meal and 25Kg Samp for Four Primary Schools in Tlokweng Sub-District".

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Tlokweng Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

S. P. MOTLOGELWA,  
*Senior Assistant Council Secretary,*  
*Tlokweng Sub-District Council.*

*Second Publication*

**Tlokweng Sub-District Council — Tender No. TSDC/EDU/02/2018-19**  
**Education Department**

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF 48KG REFILL  
 GAS CYLINDERS FOR TLOKWENG SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned companies for the supply and delivery of 48kg refill gas cylinders for Tlokweng Sub-District Council.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the category: Code: 133 – Public Utilities, Sub-Code: 02 – Gas Distribution and Related Services and/or Code: 216 – Gases, Sub-Code: 01 – Domestic.
- The Presidential Directive CAB II (A) on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will apply on this tender.
- 15% price preferential treatment for companies owned by youth, women and people with disability shall be applied.
- The Procuring Entity is Education Department – Tlokweng Sub-District Council.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Education Department Office – Tlokweng, Rural Administration Centre (RAC), Office No. 9.
- Tender Documents shall be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from 29th December, 2017 to 29th January, 2018.
- Tender Documents will be collected free of charge.



- Queries relating to the issuance of this document shall be addressed to Lucy M. Phunyetsi, Telephone Nos. 3695000 or 3695070, Fax No. 3928809.
- The closing time and date for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 29th January, 2018 and opening will follow immediately after closure in the presence of interested bidders. Bidders wishing to attend the tender opening may do so at their own cost at the Rural Administration Chambers, Tlokwen.
- Tender proposals should be submitted in three (3) sets; one (1) marked original and two (2) copies of the original each marked "Copy" in plain envelopes securely sealed and clearly marked: "Tender No. TSDC/EDU/02/2018-19 – A Supplies Contract for Supply and Delivery of 48Kg Refill Gas Cylinders for Tlokwen Sub-District Council", and delivered to: Adjudication Secretary's Office No. 16, RAC.
- Late, telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.
- Bidding will be conducted in accordance with the Competitive Bidding Procedures contained in the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Regulations (LAPAD), 2009.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Tlokwen Sub-District Council is not bound to accept any tender offer nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

S. P. MOTLOGELWA,  
Senior Assistant Council Secretary,  
Tlokwen Sub-District Council.

*Second Publication*

**Tlokwen Sub-District Council — Tender No. TSD/HR&ADMIN/02/2018-2019  
Human Resource and Administration**

**A SERVICE CONTRACT FOR THE PROVISION OF OFFICE CLEANING  
SERVICES AT TLOKWENG SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL**

- THE TENDER IS RESERVED for 100% citizen owned companies operating in Tlokwen for the provision of office cleaning services for Tlokwen Sub-District Council.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the category: Code: 132 – Cleaning Services, Sub-Code: 01 – Building, Cleaning Services (including Windows, Carpets and others).
- Price Preference Reservation scheme shall be 15% applied to this tender for youth, women and disabled people.
- The Procuring Entity is Human Resource and Administration – Tlokwen Sub-District Council.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Administration Office, Rural Administration Centre (RAC), new building, Tlokwen.
- Tender Documents shall be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from 29th December, 2017 to 29th January, 2018.
- A non-refundable fee of P100.00 (One Hundred Pula only) payable in favour of the Tlokwen Sub-District Council is required prior to collection of the Tender Document. Preference scheme for youth, women and disabled people allows them to buy at half price. Payment shall be made at the Tlokwen Sub-District Council Revenue Office No. 18, RAC, during working hours from 0730 hours to 1530 hours.
- A compulsory site visit shall be conducted on 12th January, 2018 at 0900 hours at RAC, Tlokwen Sub-District Council.
- Queries relating to the issue of this document shall be addressed to: Mr Martin Masiwa at least five (5) working days before tender closure, Telephone Nos. 3695000/5079, Fax No. 3928809.
- One-Envelope System shall be used in submission of this tender.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 29th January, 2018 and opening will follow immediately after closure in the presence of interested bidders. Bidders wishing to attend the tender opening may do so at their own cost at RAC, Council Chambers, Tlokwen.
- Tender offers should be submitted in one (1) copy marked original and three (3) copies each marked "Copy" in plain sealed envelopes securely and clearly marked: "Tender No. TSD/HR&ADMIN/02/2018-2019 – A Service Contract for the Provision of Office Cleaning Services at Tlokwen Sub-District Council", and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Tlokwen Sub-District Council, Private Bag TO5, Tlokwen. These shall be delivered to: Adjudication Office No.16, RAC, Tlokwen.
- Late, telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.
- Bidding will be conducted in accordance with the Competitive Bidding Procedures contained in the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Regulations (LAPAD), 2009.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Tlokwen Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest priced tender offers nor incur the expenses in preparation thereof.

S. P. MOTLOGELWA,  
Senior Assistant Council Secretary,  
Tlokwen Sub-District Council.

*Second Publication*

**Tlokweng Sub-District Council – Tender No. TSDC/EDU/03/2018-19**  
**Education Department**

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF MEAT, FRUITS  
 AND VEGETABLES AT TLOKWENG SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL PRE-SCHOOLS**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from local citizen owned companies for the supply and delivery of meat, fruits and vegetables for four pre-schools in Tlokweng Sub-District.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the category: Code: 207 – Food Supplies, Sub-Code: 02 – General Food Supplies.
- The Presidential Directive CAB II (A) on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will apply in this tender.
- 15% price preferential treatment for companies owned by youth, women and people with disability shall be applied as per PPADB Guideline on Public Procurement Preferential Treatment.
- The Procuring Entity is Education Department in Tlokweng Sub-District Council.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Education Department, Tlokweng Rural Administration Centre (RAC), Office No. 9.
- Tender Documents shall be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from 29th December, 2017 to 29th January, 2018.
- Queries relating to the issuance of this document shall be addressed to: Lucy M. Phunyetsi, Telephone No. 3695000, Fax No. 3928809.
- The closing time and date for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 29th January, 2018 and opening will follow immediately after closure in the presence of interested bidders. Bidders wishing to attend the tender opening may do so at their own cost at Rural Administration Centre Chambers.
- Documents are collected free of charge.
- Tender proposals should be submitted in three (3) sets: one (1) marked "Original" and two (2) copies of the original each marked "Copy" in plain envelopes securely sealed and clearly marked: "Tender No. TSDC/EDU/03/2018-19 – A Supplies Contract for Supply and Delivery of Meat, Fruits and Vegetables at Tlokweng Sub-District Pre-Schools".
- Late, telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.
- Bidding will be conducted in accordance with the Competitive Bidding Procedures contained in the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Regulations (LAPAD), 2009.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Tlokweng Sub-District Council is not bound to accept any tender offer nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

S. P. MOTLOGELWA,  
*Senior Assistant Council Secretary,*  
*Tlokweng Sub-District Council.*

*Second Publication*

**Tlokweng Sub-District Council – Tender No. TSD/EDU/04/2018-19**  
**Education Department**

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF GROCERY IN TLOKWENG**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from local citizen owned companies for the supply and delivery of grocery for four primary schools in Tlokweng Sub-District.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the category: Code: 207 – Food Supplies, Sub-Code: 01 – General Food Supplies, Sub-Code: 02 – Fresh Produce and Sub-Code: 03 – Dietary Supplements.
- The Presidential Directive CAB II (A) on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will apply in this tender.
- 15% price preferential treatment for companies owned by youth, women and people with disability shall be applied as per PPADB Guidelines on Public Procurement Preferential Treatment.
- The Procuring Entity is Education Department in Tlokweng Sub-District Council.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Education Department, Tlokweng Rural Administration Centre (RAC), Office No. 9.
- Tender Documents shall be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours effective 29th December, 2017 to 29th January, 2018.
- Queries relating to the issuance of this document shall be addressed to: Lucy Phunyetsi, Telephone No. 3695000, Fax No. 3928809.

- The closing time and date for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 29th January, 2018 and opening will follow immediately after closure in the presence of interested bidders. Bidders wishing to attend the tender opening may do so at their own cost at RAC Chambers.
- Tender Documents will be collected free of charge.
- Tender proposals should be submitted in three (3) sets; one (1) marked "Original" and two (2) copies of the original marked "Copy" in plain envelopes securely sealed and clearly marked: "Tender No. TSD/EDU/04/2018-19 – A Supplies Contract for Supply and Delivery of Grocery in Tlokwen Sub-District Council".
- Late, telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.
- Bidding will be conducted in accordance with the Competitive Bidding Procedures contained in the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Regulations (LAPAD), 2009.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Tlokwen Sub-District Council is not bound to accept any tender offer nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

S. P. MOTLOGELWA,  
Senior Assistant Council Secretary,  
Tlokwen Sub-District Council.

*Second Publication*

**Tlokwen Sub-District Council — Re-Tender No. TSD/EDU/05/2018-19  
Education Department**

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SLICED BREAD LOAVES  
FOR FOUR PRIMARY SCHOOLS IN TLOKWENG SUB-DISTRICT**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from local citizen owned companies for the supply and delivery of sliced bread loaves for four primary schools in Tlokwen Sub-District.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the category: Code: 213 – General Manufacturers and Producers, Sub-Code: 01 – Processed Food.
- The Presidential Directive CAB II (A) on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will apply in this tender.
- 15% price preferential treatment for companies owned by youth, women and people with disability shall be applied as per PPADB Guidelines on Public Procurement Preferential Treatment.
- The Procuring Entity is Education Department in Tlokwen Sub-District Council.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Education Department, Tlokwen Rural Administration Centre (RAC), Office No. 9.
- Tender Documents shall be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from 29th December, 2017 to 29th January, 2018.
- Queries relating to the issuance of this document shall be addressed to: Lucy Phunyetsi, Telephone No. 3695000, Fax No. 3928809.
- The closing time and date for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 29th January, 2018 and opening will follow immediately after closure in the presence of interested bidders. Bidders wishing to attend the tender opening may do so at their own cost at RAC Chambers.
- Documents are collected free of charge.
- Tender proposals should be submitted in three (3) sets; one (1) marked "Original" and two (2) copies of the original each marked "Copy" in plain envelopes securely sealed and clearly marked: "Re-Tender No. TSD/EDU/05/2018-19 – A Supplies Contract for Supply and Delivery of Sliced Bread Loaves for Four Primary Schools in Tlokwen Sub-District".
- Late, telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.
- Bidding will be conducted in accordance with the Competitive Bidding Procedures contained in the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Regulations (LAPAD), 2009.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Tlokwen Sub-District Council is not bound to accept any tender offer nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

S. P. MOTLOGELWA,  
Senior Assistant Council Secretary,  
Tlokwen Sub-District Council.

*Second Publication*



**Tlokwen Sub-District Council — Tender No. TSD/EDU/06/2018-19**  
**Education Department**

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF JAM AND  
 PEANUT BUTTER AT TLOKWENG SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from local citizen owned companies for the supply and delivery of jam and peanut butter for four primary schools in Tlokwen Sub-District.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the category: Code: 213 – General Manufacturers and Producers, Sub-Code: 01 – Processed Food.
- The Presidential Directive CAB II (A) on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will apply in this tender.
- 15% price preferential treatment for companies owned by youth, women and people with disability shall be applied as per PPADB Guidelines on Public Procurement Preferential Treatment.
- The Procuring Entity is Education Department in Tlokwen Sub-District Council.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Education Department, Tlokwen Rural Administration Centre (RAC), Office No. 9.
- Tender Documents shall be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours effective 29th December, 2017 to 29th January, 2018.
- Queries relating to the issuance of this document shall be addressed to: Lucy Phunetsi, Telephone No. 3695000, Fax No. 3928809.
- The closing time and date for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 29th January, 2018 and opening will follow immediately after closure in the presence of interested bidders. Bidders wishing to attend the tender opening may do so at their own cost at RAC Chambers.
- Documents are collected free of charge.
- Tender proposals should be submitted in three (3) sets; one (1) marked "Original" and two (2) copies of the original each marked "Copy" in plain envelopes securely sealed and clearly marked: "Tender No. TSD/EDU/06/2018-19 — A Supplies Contract for Supply and Delivery of Jam and Peanut Butter at Tlokwen Sub-District Council".
- Late, telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.
- Bidding will be conducted in accordance with the Competitive Bidding Procedures contained in the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Regulations (LAPAD), 2009.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Tlokwen Sub-District Council is not bound to accept any tender offer nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

**S. P. MOTLOGELWA,**  
*Senior Assistant Council Secretary,*  
*Tlokwen Sub-District Council.*

*Second Publication*

**South-East-South Sub-District Council — Tender No. SESSDC/ED/05/2018**  
**Education Department**

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF JAM AND PEANUT  
 BUTTER IN SOUTH-EAST-SOUTH SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL RAMOTSWA**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from locally registered companies for the supply and delivery of jam and peanut butter in South-East-South Sub-District Council – Ramotswa.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following categories: Code: 207, Sub-Code: 01 or Code: 213, Sub-Code: 01.
- The Presidential Directive CAB II (A) on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) shall apply on this tender.
- 15% price preferential treatment for companies owned by youth, women and people with disability shall be applied as per PPADB Guidelines on Public Procurement Preferential Treatment. Tender contract runs up to 31st March, 2019.
- The Procuring Entity is Education Department in South-East-South Sub-District Council – Ramotswa.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Education Department – Ramotswa, Old Rural Administration Centre (ORAC).
- Tender Documents shall be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from 8th January, 2018.
- A non-refundable fee of P100.00 (One Hundred Pula only) payable in favour of South-East District Council –

Ramotswa, is required upon collection of the Tender Document. While youth owned companies will pay a non refundable fee of P50.00 (Fifty Pula only) as per Presidential Directive of CAB 14 (B) 2015. Payments should be made at the Council Revenue Office No.118, First Floor, New RAC, Ramotswa.

Note: Revenue office opens from 0730 hours to 1530 hours.

- Queries relating to the issuance of this document shall be addressed to: Bernard Moseru at least five (5) working days before tender closure, Telephone Nos. 5381200 or 5381373, Fax No. 5390201.
- The closing time and date for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 8th February, 2018 and opening will follow immediately after closure in the presence of interested bidders. Bidders wishing to attend the tender opening may do so at their own cost at New Architecture and Building Services Office Block, next to New Mechanical Workshop, Ramotswa.
- Tender submissions shall be delivered to: Adjudication Office Nos. 5, 6 and 7 (Porta cabin/camp), behind Treasury Administration Block, New RAC, Ramotswa.
- Late, telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.
- Bidding will be conducted in accordance with the Competitive Bidding Procedures contained in the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Regulations (LAPAD), 2009.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, South-East-South Sub-District Council – Ramotswa is not bound to accept any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

W. TAZIBA,  
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,  
South-East-South Sub-District Council.

Second Publication

**South-East-South Sub-District Council – Tender No. SESSDC/ED/06/2018**  
**Education Department**

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF DOMESTIC GAS FOR**  
**15 PRIMARY SCHOOLS IN SOUTH-EAST-SOUTH SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from locally registered companies for the supply and delivery of domestic gas for 15 primary schools in Ramotswa District Council.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the category: Code: 216, Sub-Code: 01.
- The Presidential Directive CAB II (A) on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) shall apply on this tender.
- 15% price preferential treatment for companies owned by youth, women and people with disability shall be applied as per PPADB Guidelines on Public Procurement Presidential Treatment. Tender contract runs up to 31st March, 2019.
- The Procuring Entity is Education Department in South-East-South Sub-District Council – Ramotswa.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Education Department – Ramotswa, Old Rural Administration Centre (ORAC).
- Tender Documents shall be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from 8th January, 2018.
- A non-refundable fee of P100.00 (One Hundred Pula only) payable in favour of South-East District Council – Ramotswa, is required upon collection of the Tender Document. While youth owned companies will pay a non-refundable fee of P50.00 (Fifty Pula only) as per Presidential Directive of CAB 14 (B) 2015. Payments should be made at the Council Revenue Office No.118, First Floor, New RAC, Ramotswa.
- Note: Revenue office opens from 0730 hours to 1530 hours.
- Queries relating to the issuance of this document shall be addressed to: Bernard Moseru at least five (5) working days before tender closure, Telephone Nos. 5381200 or 5381373, Fax No. 5390201.
- The closing time and date for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 8th February, 2018 and opening will follow immediately after closure in the presence of interested bidders. Bidders wishing to attend the tender opening may do so at their own cost at New Architecture and Building Services Office Block, next to New Mechanical Workshop, Ramotswa.
- Tender proposals shall be delivered to Adjudication Office Nos. 5, 6 and 7 (Porta cabin/camp), behind Treasury Administration Block, New RAC, Ramotswa.
- Late, telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.
- Bidding will be conducted in accordance with the Competitive Bidding Procedures contained in the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Regulations (LAPAD), 2009.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, South-East-South Sub-District Council – Ramotswa is not bound to accept any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

W. TAZIBA,  
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,  
South-East-South Sub-District Council.

*Second Publication*

**South-East-South Sub-District Council — Tender No. SESSDC/ED/07/2018  
Education Department**

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF STATIONERY AND EQUIPMENT FOR  
15 PRIMARY SCHOOLS IN SOUTH-EAST-SOUTH SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL – RAMOTSWA**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from locally registered companies for the supply and delivery of stationery for South-East-South Sub-District Council – Ramotswa.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the categories: Code: 211 – Stationery, Art and Craft, Sub-Codes: 02, 03, 07, Code: 200, Sub-Code: 05.
- The tender contract shall run up to 31st March, 2019.
- The Presidential Directive CAB II (A) on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) shall apply on this tender.
- The Procuring Entity is Education Department in South-East-South Sub-District Council – Ramotswa.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Education Department – Ramotswa, New Rural Administration Centre (RAC).
- Tender Documents shall be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from 8th January, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in favour of South-East District Council – Ramotswa, is required upon collection of the Tender Document while youth owned companies will pay a non-refundable fee of P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty Five Pula only) as per the Presidential Directive of CAB 14 (B) 2015.
- Payments should be made at the Council Revenue Office No. 118, First Floor, New RAC, Ramotswa.  
Note: Revenue office opens from 0730 hours to 1530 hours.
- Queries relating to the issuance of this document shall be addressed to: Bernard Moseru at least five (5) working days before tender closure, Telephone Nos. 5381200 or 5381373, Fax No. 5390201.
- The closing time and date for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 13th February, 2018 and opening will follow immediately after closure in the presence of interested bidders. Bidders wishing to attend the tender opening may do so at their own cost at New Architecture and Building Service Office Block, next to New Mechanical Workshop, Ramotswa.
- Tender offers should be submitted in three (3) sets: one (1) marked “Original” and two (2) copies of the original each marked “Copy” in plain envelopes securely sealed and clearly marked: “Tender No. SESSDC/ED/07/2018 — A Supplies Contract for Supply and Delivery of Stationery for 15 Primary Schools in South-East-South Sub-District Council – Ramotswa” and delivered to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, South-East-South Sub-District Council, Private Bag 009, Ramotswa. These should be delivered to: Adjudication Office Nos. 5, 6 or 7 (Porta cabin/camp), behind Treasury Administration Block, New RAC, Ramotswa.
- Late, telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.
- Bidding will be conducted in accordance with the Competitive Bidding Procedures contained in the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Regulations (LAPAD), 2009.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, South-East-South Sub-District Council – Ramotswa is not bound to accept any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

**W. TAZIBA,**  
*for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,  
South-East-South Sub-District Council.*

*Second Publication*

**South-East-South Sub-District Council — Tender No. SESSDC/ED/08/2018**  
**Education Department**

**A TENDER FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF 25KG SAMP AND 25KG SORGHUM  
 MEAL FOR PRIMARY SCHOOLS IN SOUTH-EAST-SOUTH SUB-DISTRICT**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from locally registered companies and manufactures for the supply and delivery of samp and sorghum meal in South-East-South Sub-District Council – Ramotswa.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the category: Code: 207 – General Food Supplies. Sub-Code: 01.
- The Presidential Directive CAB II (A) on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) shall apply on this tender.
- 15% price preferential treatment for companies owned by youth, women and people with disability shall be applied as per PPADB Guidelines on Public Procurement Presidential Treatment. Tender contract runs up to 31st March, 2019.
- The Procuring Entity is Education Department in South-East-South Sub-District Council – Ramotswa.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Education Department – Ramotswa, Old Rural Administration Centre (ORAC).
- Tender Documents shall be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from 8th January, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in favour of South-East District Council – Ramotswa, is required upon collection of the Tender Document while youth owned companies will pay a non-refundable fee of P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty Five Pula only) as per the Presidential Directive of CAB 14 (B) 2015. Payments should be made at the Council Revenue Office No.118, First Floor, New RAC, Ramotswa.
- Note: Revenue office opens from 0730 hours to 1530 hours.
- Queries relating to the issuance of this document shall be addressed to: Bernard Moseru at least five (5) working days before tender closure. Telephone Nos. 5381200 or 5381373, Fax No. 5390201.
- The closing time and date for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 13th February, 2018 and opening will follow immediately after closure in the presence of interested bidders. Bidders wishing to attend the tender opening may do so at their own cost at New Architecture and Building Services Office Block, next to New Mechanical Workshop, Ramotswa.
- Tender offers shall be delivered to Adjudication Office Nos. 5, 6 and 7 (Porta cabin/camp), behind Treasury Administration Block, New RAC, Ramotswa.
- Late, telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.
- Bidding will be conducted in accordance with the Competitive Bidding Procedures contained in the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Regulations (LAPAD), 2009.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, South-East-South Sub-District Council – Ramotswa is not bound to accept any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

W. TAZIBA,  
*for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,*  
*South-East-South Sub-District Council.*

*Second Publication*

**South-East-South Sub-District Council — Tender No. SESSDC/ED/09/2018**  
**Education Department**

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SCHOOL AND OFFICE FURNITURE  
 FOR 15 PRIMARY SCHOOLS IN SOUTH-EAST-SOUTH SUB-DISTRICT – RAMOTSWA**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from locally registered companies for the supply and delivery of school furniture for 15 primary schools in South-East-South Sub-District – Ramotswa.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following categories: Code: 211, Sub-Codes: 05 and/or Code: 213, Sub-Code: 06.
- 15% price preferential treatment for companies owned by youth, women and people with disability shall be applied as per PPADB Guidelines on public procurement. The Presidential Directive CAB II (A) on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will apply on this tender.

- The tender contract shall run up to 31st March, 2019.
- The Presidential Treatment shall apply on this tender.
- The Procuring Entity is Education Department in South-East-South Sub-District Council – Ramotswa.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Education Department – Ramotswa, New Rural Administration Centre (RAC).
- Tender Documents shall be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from 8th January, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in favour of South-East District Council – Ramotswa, is required upon collection of the Tender Document while youth owned companies will pay a non-refundable fee of P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) as per the Presidential Directive of CAB 14 (B) 2015.
- Payments should be made at the Council Revenue Office No. 118, First Floor, New RAC, Ramotswa.  
Note: Revenue office open from 0730 hours to 1530 hours.
- Queries relating to the issuance of this document shall be addressed to: Bernard Moseru at least five (5) working days before tender closure. Telephone Nos. 5381200 or 5381373, Fax No. 5390201.
- The closing time and date for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 8th February, 2018 and opening will follow immediately after closure in the presence of interested bidders. Bidders wishing to attend the tender opening may do so at their own cost, at New Architecture and Building Services Office Block, next to New Mechanical Workshop, Ramotswa.
- Tender offers should be submitted in three (3) sets; one (1) marked "Original" and two (2) copies of the original each marked "Copy" in plain envelopes securely sealed and clearly marked: "Tender No. SESSDC/ED/09/2018 – A Supplies Contract for Supply and Delivery of School and Office Furniture for 15 Primary Schools in South-East-South Sub-District Council – Ramotswa" and delivered to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, South-East-South Sub-District Council, Private Bag 009, Ramotswa. These should be delivered to: Adjudication Office Nos. 5, 6 or 7 (Porta cabin/camp), behind Treasury Administration Block, New RAC, Ramotswa.
- Notification to bidders to submit the missing documents shall be by telephone call, or sms, or email, followed by letter or fax. Failure by bidder to submit the missing documents as notified within 2 to 5 days shall then lead to disqualification of the respective bidder from further evaluation
- Late, telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.
- Bidding will be conducted in accordance with the Competitive Bidding Procedures contained in the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Regulations (LAPAD), 2009.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, South-East-South Sub-District Council – Ramotswa is not bound to accept any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

W. TAZIBA,  
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,  
South-East-South Sub-District Council.

Second Publication

**Central District Council – Tender No. CDC/TUT/BYELAWS/001/2018-2020**  
**Tutume Sub-District Council**  
**Legal Services – Bye Laws Enforcement Division**

**A SERVICE CONTRACT FOR PROVISION OF PRIVATE SECURITY**  
**SERVICES TO TUTUME SUB-COUNCIL FACILITIES**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of security services to council facilities within Central District Council (Tutume Sub-District Council) for the period from 1st April, 2018 to 31st March, 2020. The tender will be divided into 3 Packages (A, B and C).
- The Procuring Department is Legal Services – Bye Laws Enforcement Division.
- This tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned companies.
- Preference will be done in accordance with the provisions of the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2008, and in terms of Presidential Directives on reservation schemes, (Statutory Instrument No. 58 of 1998) on provision of security services to Government entities and be registered with (PPADB) under Code: 100, Sub-Code: 01 – Guard Services.
- Price margin preference will be applied to bids which qualify under the Economic Diversification Drive scheme in accordance with the Presidential Directive CAB 34 (B) of 2014; as well as the Local Procurement Scheme (LPS) Pages: 34 – 36.
- A non-refundable deposit fee of P500.00 (Five Hundred Pula only) payable in cash is required on collection of the



Tender Document. Youth shall pay half the amount, that is, P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) as per the Directive CAB 14 (B) 2015. Payment must be made at Rural Administration Centre (Revenue Office) made out in favour of the Tutume Sub-District Council prior to collection of the Tender Document effective 8th January, 2018 between 0830 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours from Mondays to Fridays.

- Tender Documents can be obtained from Office No. A3, Byelaws Enforcement Office, Rural Administration Centre, Tutume.
- Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 8th January, 2018 upon producing a signed and stamped official receipt of the original tender from Council Revenue.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: B. Bolotsang or M. Mosweu, Telephone Nos. (00267) 2987163, 2451356, Fax No. (00267) 2987533 on or before 1st February, 2018.
- Only successful tenderers shall undergo a site visit for that particular package after signing of contract.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offer is 1000 hours on 2nd February, 2018. The official bid opening shall commence the same day (2nd February, 2018), soon after closure at the Rural Administration Centre, Treasury open space. Bidders willing to attend the opening of the bid may do so at their own expenses.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted irrespective of the method of delivery.
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.
- Delivery/submission of the tender proposals should be made to the office of the Secretary to Tender Evaluation and Adjudication Committees, Office No. J2, RAC, Tutume.
- A One-Stage-One Envelope procedure and Technical Compliance Selection method will be used.
- All copies: One (1) marked "Original" tender offer plus three (3) copies each marked "Copy" should be enclosed in a sealed envelope and the envelope must be clearly marked: "Tender No. CDC/TUT/BYELAWS/001/2018-2020 – A Services Contract for Provision of Private Security Services to Tutume Sub-Council Facilities" and addressed to: The Accounting Officer, Private Bag 006, Tutume.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Central District Council – Tutume Sub-Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

B. BOLOTSANG,  
Tutume Sub-District Council.

Second Publication

**Central District Council – Tender No. CDC/TUT/EDU/002/2018-2019**  
**Tutume Sub-District Council**  
**Education – Primary Services**

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PRIMARY SCHOOLS STATIONERY, EQUIPMENT AND CONSUMABLES TO TUTUME SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL WAREHOUSE**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the supply and delivery of primary schools stationery, equipment and consumables to Tutume Sub-District Council Warehouse for a period beginning 1st April, 2018 to 31 March, 2019.
- The Procuring Entity is Education – Primary Services.
- This tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned companies. Preference will be done in accordance with the provisions of the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2008 and in terms of Presidential Directives on reservation schemes, and be registered with (PPADB) under the following Codes and Sub-Codes:
  - Lot No. 1 – Code: 211 – General Supplies, Sub-Code: 02 – Stationery.
  - Lot No. 2 – Code: 211 – General Supplies, Sub-Code: 02 – Stationery.
  - Lot No. 3 – Code: 211 – General Supplies, Sub-Code: 02 – Stationery.
  - Paperboards and Code: 213 – General Manufacturers/Producers, Sub-Code: 10 – Paper and Paperboards.
  - Lot No. 4 – Code: 211 – General Supplies, Sub-Code: 02 – Stationery and Code: 213 – General Manufacturers/Producers, Sub-Code: 10 – Paper and Paperboards.
  - Lot No. 5 – Code: 211 – General Supplies, Sub-Code: 02 – Stationery.
  - Lot No. 6 – Code: 211 – General Supplies, Sub-Code: 03 – Household Products, Sub-Code: 04 – Industrial Products.
  - Lot No. 7 – Code: 200 – Agriculture Products and Related Equipment, Sub-Code: 05 – Agricultural Equipment, Instruments, Spares and Accessories (including Tractors).
  - Lot No. 8 – Code: 211 – General Supplies, Sub-Code: 07 – Sports, Recreation and Equipment, Spares and Accessories.

- Price margin preference will be applied to bids which qualify under the Economic Diversification Drive scheme in accordance with the Presidential Directive CAB 34 (B) of 2014 as well as the Local Procurement Scheme (LPS).
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash is required on collection of the Tender Documents. Youth shall pay half the amount, that is, P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) as per the Directive CAB14 (B) 2015. The youth owner shall be required to produce either Form 2, 8, 13 or 14 from CIPA accompanied by *Omanang* for proof of ownership of the company in order to buy the Tender Document at P125.00. Payment must be made at the Rural Administration Centre (Revenue office) made out in favour of the Tutume Sub-District Council prior to collection of the Tender Document effective 9th January, 2018 from between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours on Mondays to Fridays.
- Tender Documents can be collected from Education – Primary Services, Office Nos. A5 or A6, Rural Administration Centre.  
Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 9th January, 2018 after having produced a signed and stamped official receipt of the tender from Council Revenue.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: P. Kooagile, Telephone No. (00267) 2451370, Fax No. (00267) 2987533 on or before 2nd February, 2018.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offer is 1000 hours on 5th February, 2018. The official bid opening shall commence the same day, that is, 5th February, 2018, soon after closure at the Rural Administration Centre, Treasury open space. Bidders willing to attend the opening of the bid may do so at their own expenses.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted irrespective of the method of delivery.
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.
- Delivery/submission of the Tender Documents should be made to the office of the Secretary to Tender Evaluation and Adjudication Committees, Office No. J2, RAC, Tutume.
- A One-Stage-One Envelope procedure and Technical Compliance Selection method will be used.
- All copies: One (1) marked "Original" tender offer plus three (3) copies each marked "Copy" should be enclosed in a sealed envelope and the envelope must be clearly marked: "Tender No. CDC/TUT/EDU/002/2018-2019 – A Tender for the Supply and Delivery of Schools Stationery, Equipment and Consumables to Tutume Sub-District Council Primary Schools" and addressed to: The Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Private Bag 006, Tutume.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Central District Council – Tutume Sub-Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

P. KOOAGILE,  
*for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,  
Tutume Sub-District Council.*

*Second Publication*

**Central District Council – Tender No. CDC/TUT/EDU/004/2018-2019  
Tutume Sub-District Council  
Education – Primary Services**

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF 3KG PEANUT BUTTER AND 3KG MIXED FRUIT  
JAM FOR TUTUME SUB-DISTRICT PRIMARY SCHOOLS**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of supply and delivery of 3kg peanut butter and 3kg mixed fruit jam to Tutume Sub-District Council Warehouse for a period beginning 1st April, 2018 to 31st March, 2019.
- The Procuring Entity is Education – Primary Services.
- This tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned companies and should be registered with (PPADB) under codes: Code: 207 – Food Supplies, Sub-Code: 01 – General Food Supplies, Code: 213 – General Manufacturers/Producers, Sub-Code: 01 – Processed Foods.
- Price margin preference will be applied to bids which qualify under the Economic Diversification Drive scheme in accordance with the Presidential Directive CAB 34 (B) of 2014 as well as the Local Procurement Scheme.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash is required on collection of the Tender Documents. Youth shall pay half the amount, that is, P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) as per the Directive CAB14 (B) 2015.
- Payment must be made at the Rural Administration Centre (Revenue Office) made out in favour of the Tutume Sub-District Council prior to collection of the Tender Document effective 8th February, 2018 between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours on Mondays to Fridays.

- Tender Documents can be collected from Education – Primary Services, Office Nos. A5 or A6, Rural Administration Centre.  
Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 8th January, 2018 after having produced a signed and stamped official receipt of the tender from Council Revenue.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: P. Kooagile, Telephone No. (00267) 2451370, Fax No. (00267) 2987533.
- A One-Stage-One Envelope procedure and Technical Compliance Selection method will be used.
- All copies: One (1) marked "Original" tender offer plus three (3) copies each marked "Copy" should be enclosed in a sealed envelope and the envelope must be clearly marked: "Tender No. CDC/TUT/EDU/004/2018-2019 – A Tender for the Supply and Delivery of 3kg Peanut Butter and 3kg Mixed Fruit Jam to Tutume Sub-District Primary Schools" and addressed to: The Accounting Officer, Private Bag 006, Tutume.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 2nd February, 2018. The tender shall be opened immediately after closure in the Council Chambers, Tutume RAC. Bidders are free to attend at their own expenses.
- Late, telegraphic, telex, facsimile, e-mailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Central District Council – Tutume Sub-Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

P. KOOAGILE,  
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,  
Tutume Sub-District Council.

Second Publication

**Central District Council – Tender No. CDC/TUT/EDU/005/2018-2019**  
**Tutume Sub-District Council**  
**Education – Primary Services**

**A TENDER FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF 25KG WHITE MAIZE  
SAMP FOR TUTUME SUB-DISTRICT PRIMARY SCHOOLS**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of supply and delivery of 25kg white maize samp to Tutume Sub-District Food Relieve Services Warehouse for a period beginning 1st April, 2018 to 31st March, 2019.
- The Procuring Entity is Education – Primary Services.
- This tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned companies and should be registered with (PPADB) under codes: Code: 207 – Food Supplies, Sub-Code: 01 – General Food Supplies.
- Price margin preference will be applied to bids which qualify under the Economic Diversification Drive scheme in accordance with the Presidential Directive CAB 34 (B) of 2014 as well as the Local Procurement Scheme.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash is required on collection of the Tender Documents. Youth shall pay half the amount, that is, P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) as per the Directive CAB14 (B) 2015.
- Payment must be made at the Rural Administration Centre (Revenue Office) made out in favour of the Tutume Sub-District Council prior to collection of the Tender Document effective 5th January, 2018 between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours on Mondays to Fridays.
- Tender Documents can be collected from Education – Primary Services, Office Nos. A5 or A6, Rural Administration Centre.  
Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 5th January, 2018 after having produced a signed and stamped official receipt of the tender from Council Revenue.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: P. Kooagile, Telephone No. (00267) 2451370, Fax No. (00267) 2987533.
- A One-Stage-One Envelope procedure and Technical Compliance Selection method will be used.
- All copies: One (1) marked "Original" tender offer plus three (3) copies each marked "Copy" should be enclosed in a sealed envelope and the envelope must be clearly marked: "Tender No. CDC/TUT/EDU/005/2018-2019 – A Tender for the Supply and Delivery of 25kg White Maize Samp Tutume Sub-District Primary Schools" and addressed to: The Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Private Bag 006, Tutume.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 1st February, 2018. The tender shall be opened



immediately after closure in the Council Chambers, Tutume RAC. Bidders are free to attend at their own expenses.

- Late, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Central District Council – Tutume Sub-Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

P. KOOAGILE,  
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,  
Tutume Sub-District Council.

*Second Publication*

**Central District Council – Tender No. CDC/TUT/EDU/006/2018-2019**  
**Tutume Sub-District Council**  
**Education – Primary Services**

**A TENDER FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF 50KG SORGHUM**  
**GRAINS TO TUTUME SUB-DISTRICT PRIMARY SCHOOLS**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of supply and delivery of 50kg sorghum grains to Tutume Sub-District Food Relieve Services Warehouse for a period beginning 1st April, 2018 to 31st March, 2019.
- The Procuring Entity is Education – Primary Services.
- This tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned companies and should be registered with (PPADB) under codes: Code: 207 – Food Supplies, Sub-Code: 01 – General Food Supplies.
- Price margin preference will be applied to bids which qualify under the Economic Diversification Drive scheme in accordance with the Presidential Directive CAB 34 (B) of 2014 as well as the Local Procurement Scheme.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash is required on collection of the Tender Documents. Youth shall pay half the amount, that is, P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) as per the Directive CAB14 (B) 2015.
- Payment must be made at the Rural Administration Centre (Revenue Office) made out in favour of the Tutume Sub-District Council prior to collection of the Tender Document effective 5th January, 2018 between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours on Mondays to Fridays.
- Tender Documents can be collected from Education – Primary Services, Office Nos. A5 or A6, Rural Administration Centre.  
Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 5th January, 2018 after having produced a signed and stamped official receipt of the tender from Council Revenue.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: P. Kooagile, Telephone No. (00267) 2451370, Fax No. (00267) 2987533.
- A One-Stage-One Envelope procedure and Technical Compliance Selection method will be used.
- All copies: One (1) marked "Original" tender offer plus three (3) copies each marked "Copy" should be enclosed in a sealed envelope and the envelope must be clearly marked: "Tender No. CDC/TUT/EDU/006/2018-2019 – A Tender for the Supply and Delivery of 50kg Sorghum Grains to Tutume Sub-District Primary Schools" and addressed to: The Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Private Bag 006, Tutume.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 1st February, 2018. The tender shall be opened immediately after closure in the Council Chambers, Tutume RAC. Bidders are free to attend at their own expenses.
- Late, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Central District Council – Tutume Sub-Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

P. KOOAGILE,  
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,  
Tutume Sub-District Council

*Second Publication*

**Tutume Sub-District Council — Tender No. CDC/TUT/IPELEGENG/010/2018-2019  
Ipelegeng**

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR THE PROCUREMENT AND  
DELIVERY OF BUILDING MATERIALS AND SMALL TOOLS**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the supply and delivery of building materials and small tools for Tutume Sub-District Council from locally registered companies from 1st April, 2018 to 31st March, 2019. The tender will be divided into 3 Packages (Shashe West, Nata/Gweta and Nkange Constituencies).
- The Procuring Entity is Ipelegeng.
- This tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned companies.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the CIPA and appropriately licensed to trade in the items under consideration.
- Preference will be done in accordance with the provisions of the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2008 and in terms of Presidential Directives on reservation schemes, and be registered with (PPADB) under the following Codes and Sub-Codes:  
Building Materials:
  - Code: 211 – General Supplies, Sub-Code: 19 – Hardware, Tools and Construction Materials
  - Code: 213 – General Manufacturers/Producers
    - a) Sub-Code: 07 – Construction Products (including Bricks, Paving Slabs, etc.),
    - b) Sub-Code: 08 – Hardware Products, and
    - c) Sub-Code: 19 – Timber Products
- Price margin preference will be applied to bids which qualify under the Economic Diversification Drive scheme in accordance with the Presidential Directive CAB 34 (B) of 2014; as well as the Local Procurement Scheme (LPS) Pages:13 – 15.
- A non-refundable deposit of P500.00 (Five Hundred Pula only) payable in cash is required on collection of the Tender Document. Youth shall pay half the amount, that is, P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) as per the Directive CAB14 (B) 2015. The youth owner shall be required to produce either Form 2, 8, 13 or 14 from CIPA accompanied by *Omang* for proof of ownership of the company. Payment must be made at the Rural Administration Centre (Revenue office) made out in favour of the Tutume Sub-District Council prior to collection of the Tender Document effective 8th January, 2018 between 0830 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours on Mondays to Fridays.
- Tender Documents can be obtained from Ipelegeng Office, Rural Administration Centre, Tutume. Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 8th January, 2018 after having produced a signed and stamped official receipt of the original tender from Council Revenue.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: L. Bagai, Telephone No. (00267) 2987338, Fax No. (00267) 2987533 on or before 1st February, 2018.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 2nd February, 2018. The official bid opening shall commence the same day, that is, 2nd February, 2018, soon after closure at the Rural Administration Centre, Treasury open space. Bidders willing to attend the opening of the bid may do so at their own expenses.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted irrespective of the method of delivery.
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.
- Delivery/submission of the tender proposals should be made to the office of the Secretary to Tender Evaluation and Adjudication Committees, Office No. J2, RAC, Tutume.
- A One-Stage-One Envelope procedure and Technical Compliance Selection method will be used.
- All copies: One (1) marked "Original" tender offer plus three (3) copies each marked "Copy" should be enclosed in a sealed envelope and the envelope must be clearly marked: "Tender No. CDC/TUT/IPELEGENG/010/2018-2019 — A Supplies Contract for the Procurement and Delivery of Building Materials and Small Tools" and addressed to: The Accounting Officer, Private Bag 006, Tutume.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Bidders shall bear all the costs associated with the preparation and submission of this tender and Tutume Sub-District Council will under no circumstances be responsible or liable for these costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tender process.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Central District Council – Tutume Sub-Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

L. BAGAI,  
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,  
Tutume Sub-District Council.

## Second Publication

**Tutume Sub-District Council — Tender No. CDC/TUT/CTU/011/2018-2019  
Civil and Mechanical (Transport)**

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR THE PROCUREMENT OF NEW MOTOR  
VEHICLES PARTS FOR TUTUME SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the procurement of new motor vehicles parts for Tutume Sub-District Council until 31st March, 2019 and the tender prices shall be valid for the entire period commencing award of the contract.
- The Procuring Entity is Civil and Mechanical (Transport).
- This tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned companies registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 208 – Transport Equipment and Accessories, Sub-Code: 02 – General Spares and Accessories (including Tyres).
- All Government preference schemes shall be applied (EDD) as per Directive Cab. 34(b)/2014, youth, disability, women – LPS as per Directive Cab. 14 (B) 2015.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Central Transport Unit (CTU), Tutume Sub-District Council, Madikwe Ward.  
Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours on Mondays to Fridays, starting from 8th January, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash is required on collection of the Tender Documents. As per the Directive Cab. 14(B)2015, youth owned companies shall buy Tender Document at P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only). The youth owner shall be required to produce either Form 2, 8, 13 or 14 from CIPA accompanied by *Omanq* for proof of ownership of the company in order to buy the Tender Document at P75.00. Payment must be made at the Rural Administration Centre (Revenue office) made out in favour of the Tutume Sub-District Council prior to collection of the Tender Document effective 8th January, 2018 between 0830 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours on Mondays to Fridays..
- A One-Stage Envelope submission method and Technical Compliance Selection Method will be used.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr P. Malipiti or Mr K. Modise at Telephone Nos. 2451331 or 2451338, Fax No. 2987533 on or before 5th February, 2018.
- All copies: One (1) marked "Original" tender offer plus three (3) copies each marked "Copy" should be enclosed in a sealed envelope and the envelope must be clearly marked: "Tender No. CDC/TUT/CTU/011/2018-2019 — A Supplies Contract for the Procurement of New Motor Vehicle Parts for Tutume Sub-District Council", addressed to: The Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Private Bag 006, Tutume and should reach Adjudication Office not later than 1000 hours on, 5th February, 2018. The official bid opening shall commence the same day 5th February, 2018, soon after closure at the Rural Administration Centre, Treasury open space. Bidders willing to attend the opening of the bid may do so at their own expenses.
- Late bids, telephonic, facsimile, telegraphic or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Tutume Sub-District Council is not bound to award the lowest or any tender offer nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

P. MALIPITI,  
*for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,  
Tutume Sub-District Council.*

## Second Publication

**Tutume Sub-District Council — Tender No. CDC/TUT/ADMIN/019/2018/2019  
Human Resource and Administration – Administration Division**

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CLEANING EQUIPMENT, MATERIALS  
AND CHEMICALS FOR TUTUME SUB-DISTRICT**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from wholly citizen owned companies registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) for the period beginning 1st April, 2018 to 31st March, 2019 for the supply and delivery of cleaning equipment, materials and chemicals under the following codes:
  - Lot No. 1 – Code: 211 – General Supplies, Sub-Code: 19 – Hardware, Tools and Construction Materials.
  - Lot No. 2 – Code: 211 – General Supplies, Sub-Code: 01 – Chemicals, Sub-Code: 11 – Toiletry and Hygiene Products.

- Lot No. 3 – Code: 211 – General Supplies, Sub-Code: 19 – Hardware, Tools and Construction Materials, Sub-Code: 06 – Plastic Products.
- The Procuring Department is Human Resource and Administration – Administration Division.
- Price margin preference will be applied to bids which qualify under the Economic Diversification Drive Scheme in accordance with the Presidential Directive CAB. 34(B) of 2014 as well as the Local Preference Scheme (LPS) CAB 19(B) of 2013.
- Documents may be collected during working hours at Council Records Management Unit, Office No. D5, Rural Administration Centre, Tutume Sub-Council from between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 8th January, 2018 after having produced a signed and stamped official receipt of the original tender from Council Revenue Office No. 03A.
- A non-refundable fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash made out at Tutume Sub-District Council, Revenue Office No. 03A, (RAC) in Tutume is required on collection of the Tender Document. Youth (35 years and below) shall pay an amount of P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only) as per Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) 2015 upon proof of eligibility issued and certified by the Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development.
- Queries relating to the issue of these documents may be addressed to: K. Motswagole or B. Gondo. Telephone Nos. 2451305/384 on or before 1st February, 2018.
- The closing time for receipt is 1000 hours on 2nd February, 2018. The official bid opening shall commence the same day, that is, 2nd February, 2018, soon after closure at the Rural Administration Centre, Treasury Open Space. Bidders willing to attend the opening of the bid may do so at their own expenses.
- Later tender offers will not be accepted irrespective of the method of delivery.
- One (1) original marked 'Original' and three (3) copies each marked 'Copy', of the tender proposal, sealed in one (1) envelope and clearly marked: "Tender No. CDC/TUT/ADMIN/019/2018/2019 – Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Equipment, Cleaning Materials and Chemicals to Tutume Sub-District", addressed to: The Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Tutume Sub-District, Private Bag 006, Tutume and should reach the Office of Secretary to Council Adjudication and Evaluation Committees, Tutume.
- Tender proposals should be submitted at Office No. J2, Adjudication (RAC) not later than 1000 hours on 2nd February, 2018.
- Bidders are advised that telephonic, facsimile and telegraphic or emailed bid offers will not be accepted.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Tutume Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any bid offer nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

K. MOTSWAGOLE,  
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,  
Tutume Sub-District Council.

Second Publication

**North-East District Council – Tender No. NEDC/S&CD/06/2018**  
**Department of Social and Community Development**

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TOILETRY TO NORTH-EAST DISTRICT COUNCIL REGISTERED NEEDY STUDENTS AND ORPHANS**

- NORTH-EAST DISTRICT COUNCIL INVITES tender offers from qualified and reputable suppliers registered in Botswana who operate within North-East District Council for the supply and delivery of toiletry to North-East District Council registered needy students and orphans.
- The Procuring Department is Social and Community Development.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be eligible for consideration for award of this contract, provide the following:
  1. Registration with PPADB Code: 211, Sub-Code: 04 or Code: 213, Sub-Code: 09 (to be verified online, no need to attach).
  2. Local companies should provide a Tax Registration Number and Tax Clearance Certificate Number (to be verified online, no need to attach).
  3. Certified copy of trading license to verify locality of the supplier.
- Note: Scanned documents shall not be accepted.
- The prices shall be quoted in Botswana Pula (BWP) and must remain firm and valid until 31st March, 2019.
- Bidding documents will be available for purchase from 27th December, 2017 during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from the Social and Community Development

Department Office No. 39 in the Rural Administration Centre (RAC), Masunga; upon presentation of receipt of a non-refundable tender fee of P100.00 (One Hundred Pula only) paid at the Revenue Office No. 15, Rural Administration Centre (RAC). Tender Documents will be sold at 50% of the selling price for youth companies as per the Presidential Directive CAB (B) 2015. (proof will be required at point of sale, that is, *Omang* and Form of Directors).

- A 15% price preference will be applied for youth companies as per the Local Government Procuring Scheme Presidential Directive CAB 19 (B) 2013.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: T. Chakalisa or M. Tshupeng, Private Bag 004, Masunga, Telephone No. 2489242, Fax Nos. 2489290 or 2982070 at least five (5) days before closing.
- One (1) original and two (2) copies of original of duly completed returnable tender proposals must be submitted in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. NEDC/S&CD/06/2018 – Supply and Delivery of Toiletry to North-East District Council Registered Needy Students and Orphans" and addressed to: The Council Secretary, North-East District Council, Private Bag 004, Masunga.
- Tender Evaluation Committee shall revert to bidders and request them to submit some missing documents within 2 to 5 days.
- These shall be deposited into the Tender Box at LAPAD Secretary's Office No. 45, Rural Administration Centre (RAC), Masunga, not later than 0900 hours on 30th January, 2018. Tender offers will then be opened at 1000 hours in North-East District Council Conference Room in the presence of bidders who wish to attend.
- Telegraphic, telephonic, telex or faxed tender offers will not be considered nor will those received after 0900 hours of the closing date be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, North-East District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor reimburse any expense incurred by tenderers in preparation of this tender.

T. C. MOESI,  
for Council Secretary,  
North-East District Council.

Second Publication

#### North-East District Council – Tender No. NEDC/ENV/10/2018 Environmental Health Department

#### A SERVICES CONTRACT FOR PROVISION OF REFUSE COLLECTION AT NORTH-EAST DISTRICT AREAS

- NORTH-EAST DISTRICT COUNCIL INVITES tender offers from qualified and reputable companies registered in Botswana for the provision of refuse collection services at North-East District.
- Pre-tender estimates per annum for Package 1: P510 000.00, Package 2: P510 000.00, Package 3: P720 000.00, Package 4: P600 000.00, Package 5: P480 000.00 and Package 6: P900 000.00.
- The Procuring Entity is Environmental Health Department, North-East District Council.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be eligible for consideration for award of this contract, should meet the following:
  1. Tax Clearance Number which will be confirmed by the Procuring Entity online.
  2. Waste Carrier License of trucks certified by Department of Waste Management and Pollution Control.
  3. Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Registration Certificate Code: 103, Sub-Code: 01 will be confirmed online.

- This tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned companies.
- 15% Price Preference Margin will be applied for companies owned by youth, women and people with disability.
- Bidding Documents will be available for purchase from 3rd January, 2018 during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours at Environmental Health Department Office No. 23, Rural Administration Centre, upon presentation of a receipt of a non-refundable tender fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) paid at Revenue Office No. 15 in Masunga Rural Administration Centre.
- Note: Tender Documents will be sold at 50% of selling price for youth companies as per the Presidential Directive CAB 14(B) 2015. Proof will be required at point of sale, that is, *Omang* and Form of Directors.
- Queries relating to the issuance in the Tender Documents may be addressed to: Mr Mokganedi Lemogang or Mr Emmanuel Tawanana, Private Bag 004, Masunga, Telephone No. 2489242/129, Fax Nos. 2489290 or 2482070.
- A compulsory pre-tender site meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place on the following dates, time and venue:
  - Package 1 and 2: Tatisiding West and Tatisiding East, Venue: Tati Siding Mini Rural Administration Centre (RAC) at 0900 hours on 9th January, 2018.
  - Package 3: Matopi, Matsiloje, Matshelagabedi, Impala, Venue: Matshelagabedi *Kgotla* at 0900 hours on 10th January, 2018.



- Package 4: Ramokgwebana, Jack 1 and Ramokgwebana Border, Venue: Ramokgwebana *Kgotla* at 0900 hours on 11th January, 2018,
- Package 5: Shashe Bridge, Ditladi, and Patayamatebele, Venue: Shashe Bridge *Kgotla* at 0900 hours on 12th January, 2018, and
- Package 6: Masunga Village: Venue: In front of Masunga Rural Administration Centre at 0900 hours on 15th January, 2018.
- All costs of the site visit including transport costs shall be the responsibility of the tenderer. No person/company participating in the site visit shall be allowed to represent more than one (1) tenderer. Only tender offers submitted by tenderers who have participated in the site visit will be considered for award of contract.
- Tender proposals shall be deposited into the Tender Box at Block C, LAPAD Secretary Office No. 45, Rural Administration Centre (RAC) Masunga not later than 0900 hours on 6th February, 2018.
- The opening shall commence on the same day of 6th February, 2018 at 1000 hours in the RAC Council Chambers. The opening shall be in public and companies who have submitted tender offers may attend the tender opening if they wish, at their own cost.
- Bidders will be called to submit any missing documents and will be expected to submit those within two (2) days, failure of which the bidder will be disqualified.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, North-East District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender. The Council shall not be responsible for any costs incurred in the preparation of the tender.

T. C. MOESI,  
for Council Secretary,  
North-East District Council.

*Second Publication*

**North-East District Council – Tender No. NEDC/ENV/11/2018  
Environmental Health Department**

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BLACK  
REFUSE PLASTIC BAGS TO NORTH-EAST DISTRICT COUNCIL**

- NORTH-EAST DISTRICT COUNCIL invites tender offers from qualified and reputable registered companies in Botswana for the supply and delivery of black refuse plastic bags to North-East District Council.
- The Procuring Department is Environmental Health Department, North-East District Council.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be eligible for consideration for award of this contract, should meet and provide the following:
  1. Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Registration Certificate Code: 211, Sub-Code: 05 or Code: 213, Sub-Code: 11, will be verified online.
  2. Tax Clearance Number which will be verified online by the Procuring Entity.
  3. Bidders are to enclose sample of black refuse plastic bag that they will supply (Attach proof from Standardising Organisation or Body).
- Economic Divesification Drive certificate where applicable.
- Price Preference: A 15% Price Preference Margin will be applied for youth, woman and people with disability companies as per Local Procurement Scheme Presidential Directive CAB 19(B) 2013.
- Bidding Documents will be available for purchase from 3rd January, 2018 during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from the Environmental Health Department, Office No. 23 in the Rural Administration Centre (RAC), Masunga; upon presentation of receipt of a non-refundable tender fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) paid at the Revenue Office No. 15, Rural Administration Centre (RAC).
- These shall be posted into the Tender Box at LAPAD Secretary Office No. 45, Rural Administration Centre (RAC), Masunga, not later than 0900 hours on 6th February, 2018. The tender will then be opened in public at 1000 hours in the Council Conference Room and bidders who wish to attend the opening may do so at their own cost.
- Telegraphic, telephonic, telex or faxed tender offers will not be considered nor will tender offers received after 0900 hours of the closing date be accepted.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr Mokganedi Lemogang or Mr Emmanuel Tawanana, Private Bag 004, Masunga, Telephone No. 2489242/129, Fax Nos. 2489290 or 2982070.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, North-East District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender. The Council shall not be responsible for any costs incurred in the preparation of the tender.

T. C. MOESI,  
for Council Secretary,  
North-East District Council.

*Second Publication*

**Hukuntsi Sub-District Council — Tender No. HSDC/AB/01/2018-2019**  
**Department of Architecture and Buildings**

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BUILDING MATERIALS TO HUKUNTSI SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL**

- HUKUNTSI SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL INVITES tender offers from qualified and reputable suppliers registered in Botswana for the supply and delivery of building materials.
- This is a framework contract which shall run for twelve (12) months.
- The Procuring Department is Architecture and Buildings in Hukuntsi Sub-District Council.
- This tender is reserved for qualified and reputable suppliers registered in Botswana.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be eligible for consideration for award of this tender, submit true copies of the following:
  - Proof of payment of annual fees for Trading Licence.
  - Valid Tax Clearance Certificate for tendering purposes.
  - Valid Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Registration Certificate, Code: 211 – General Supplies, Sub-Code: 19 – Hardware, Tools and Construction Materials.
- The prices should be quoted in Botswana Pula.
- In cases where a bidder fails to submit the following documents; copy of Tax Clearance, copy of PPADB Registration Certificate, Form of Authority of Signatory and signed Declaration of Directors and Shareholders Form, they will be requested to do so during tender evaluation within 2 – 5 days of notification. Bidders will be notified through telephone or email as an alert then by fax or postal letter. Failure by a bidder to submit the missing documents as notified within 2 – 5 days will then lead to disqualification of the respective bidder from further evaluation.
- Bidding Documents will be available for collection from 29th December, 2017 during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours, from the Administration Officer (Buildings) at Office No. M114, First Floor, Rural Administration Centre, Hukuntsi; upon presentation of receipt of a non-refundable tender fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) or P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) for youth owned companies, paid at the Council Revenue Office No. 018, Ground Floor. Opening hours for Council Revenue is between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours.
- A 15% price preference margin for companies 100% owned by youth, women and people with disabilities shall apply as per Local Procurement Scheme Presidential Directive CAB 19 (B) 2013 read with Government Policy Reform 2015; Affirmative action in favour of youth.
- A further 5% price preference margin for companies operating within the jurisdiction of Hukuntsi Sub-District Council shall apply.
- Queries relating to the issue of these documents may be addressed to: Mr O. E. Gaetsholwe or Mr K. Mosinki Telephone No. 6510286, Fax No. 6510244.
- One (1) original and two (2) copies of duly completed tender proposals (returnable) must be submitted in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. HSDC/AB/01/2018-2019 — Supply and Delivery of Building Materials to Hukuntsi Sub-District Council", and addressed to: The Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Hukuntsi Sub-District Council, Private Bag 12, Hukuntsi.
- These shall be submitted into the Tender Box at office marked: Adjudication Committee Secretary, Office No. B123, First Floor, Rural Administration Centre, Hukuntsi, not later than 0900 hours on 1st February, 2018; Thereafter tender offers will be opened in the Hukuntsi RAC Conference lobby in the presence of bidders who wish to attend.
- Telegraphic, telephonic, telex or faxed tender offers will not be considered nor will those received after 0900 hours of the closing date be accepted.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Hukuntsi Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor reimburse any expense incurred by tenderer in preparation thereof.

**C. KASUNGO,**  
*Adjudication Committee Secretary,*  
*Hukuntsi Sub-District Council.*

**Change of Companies' Names  
Companies Act Chapter 42:01**

1. PURSUANT to section 34 (3) of the Companies Act, Cap. 42:01, notice is hereby given that Soathoak (Proprietary) Limited Co. 2010/690 will change its name to Southoak (Proprietary) Limited after fourteen (14) days have elapsed from the date of publication of this advertisement in the Government Gazette.

**BABUI PEDNAH MOGOMOTSI, P.O. Box 201794, GABORONE.**

2. PURSUANT to section 34 (3) of the Companies Act, Cap. 42:01, notice is hereby given that Sean-Matz (Proprietary) Limited Co. 2009/2742 will change its name to Fine Storm (Proprietary) Limited after fourteen (14) days have elapsed from the date of publication of this advertisement in the Government Gazette.

**MATHEWS MOTLADIILE, P.O. Box 45667, GABORONE.**

3. PURSUANT to section 34 (3) of the Companies Act, Cap. 42:01, notice is hereby given that Red Cedar (Proprietary) Limited Co. 2015/6688 will change its name to Ghanzi Qualigrow (Proprietary) Limited after fourteen (14) days have elapsed from the date of publication of this advertisement in the Government Gazette.

**GAME KEETILE, P.O. Box 401805, GABORONE.**

**H. D. MOCUMINYANE,**  
*Registrar, Companies and Business Names.*

*Second Publication*

**COMPANIES ACT CHAPTER 42:01  
COMPANIES NOTICE NO. 58 OF 2016**

**Companies Removed from the Register**

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on the Registrar of Companies by section 332 of the Companies Act, the Registrar, having reasonable cause to believe that the companies listed in the schedule below are not carrying on business and are not in operation, hereby gives notice that unless cause is shown to the contrary, the said companies will be removed from the register and dissolved at the expiration of twenty (20) working days from the date of publication of this notice.

**SCHEDULE**

<b>NO.</b>	<b>CO. NO.</b>	<b>COMPANY NAME</b>	<b>PRESENTERS/SECRETARY'S NAME &amp; POSTAL &amp; PHYSICAL ADDRESSES</b>
1	CO2016/17630	Limpopo-Lipadi Wilderness (Pty) Ltd	Bontle Modisawapodi P.O. Box 1874, Gaborone.
2	CO2003/2343	Domigo Enterprises (Pty) Ltd	Bontle Modisawapodi P.O. Box 1874, Gaborone.
3	CO2009/4233	QT Systems (Pty) Ltd	Bontle Modisawapodi P.O. Box 1874, Gaborone.

**DATED this 19th day of December, 2017.**

**N. SEBETSO,**  
*for Registrar, Companies and Business Names.*

*Second Publication*



### Intention to Change Marriage Property Regime

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN in terms of section 8 (1) (f) of the Married Persons Property Act.

1. MRS RUTH KGATI (*NEE* SITHOLE) AND MR TLALE JACOB KGATI, married in community of property on 30th August, 2012 at Francistown, wish to change their property regime to out of community of property.
2. The parties intend to apply to the High Court of Botswana after the expiration of three (3) weeks statutory notice from the date of publication hereof.
3. Accordingly, all persons, creditors or debtors, having objection to the contemplated change of the matrimonial property regime of the above named persons are hereby invited to lodge their objections with the parties' Attorneys Van Niekerk Attorneys or make representation before the High Court of Botswana once the contemplated application is lodged.

DATED at Francistown this 4th day of December, 2017.

VAN NIEKERK ATTORNEYS, *Applicant's Attorneys*, Ditau Street, Plot No. 4660, Area G,  
P.O. Box 37, FRANCISTOWN, Telephone No. 2413421, Fax No. 2415445.

*Second Publication*

### First and Final Liquidation and Distribution Account

*Master's Reference: ESHGB – 000044-15*

IN THE ESTATE of the late Gaolatlhe Kesolofetse who died at Gaborone Private Hospital, Gaborone, on 20th March, 2014.

FIRST AND FINAL LIQUIDATION AND DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT in the Estate will lie open for inspection at the offices of the Master of the High Court at Gaborone for a period of twenty-one (21) days from the date of publication hereof.

Any objections to the Estate Account may be lodged with the Master within the twenty-one (21) days stated above.

DATED at Gaborone this 19th day of December, 2017.

GOLEBAMODIMO KESOLOFETSE, *The Executor*, P.O. Box 803, MMADINARE, Cellphone No. 71617933.  
ANGELINA MPE, *The Executrix*, P.O. Box 168, GABANE, Cellphone Nos. 71301190 or 73012157.

*Second Publication*

### Notice to Debtors and Creditors

*Master's Reference: ESHFT – 000020-17*

IN THE ESTATE of the late Thys Coetzee who died at Bokamoso Private Hospital, Mmopane, Kweneng District, Republic of Botswana on 31st May, 2017.

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that Debtors and Creditors in the above Estate are hereby required to pay their debts and file their claims of whatever nature with the undersigned within thirty (30) days after publication hereof.

TIDIMALO COETZEE, *The Executrix*, c/o S. THAPELO ATTORNEYS,  
House No. M232, Peolwane Street, Minestone, P.O. Box 916, FRANCISTOWN.

*Second Publication*

**Notice to Debtors and Creditors***Master's Reference: ESHGB – 000170/14*

IN THE ESTATE of the late Boniface Calib Masete who died at Princess Marina Hospital, Gaborone, on 17th December, 2003.

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that Debtors and Creditors in the above Estate are hereby required to pay their debts and file their claims of whatever nature with the undersigned within thirty (30) days after publication hereof.

DATED at Gaborone this 11th day of December, 2017.

JUSTICE M. MATHAKE, *The Executor*, P.O. Box 1597, GABORONE, Cellphone No. 71723042.

*Second Publication***Lost Title Deed**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that we intend to apply for a certified copy of Deed of Transfer No. 2604/2012 dated 14th November, 2012 passed in favour of Tshepidi Ondoko in respect of:

<b>CERTAIN:</b>	piece of land being Lot No. 15404, Gaborone;
<b>SITUATE:</b>	in Gaborone, Extension 43;
<b>MEASURING:</b>	1210m <sup>2</sup> (One Thousand Two Hundred and Ten Square Metres);
<b>HELD UNDER:</b>	Deed of Transfer No. 2604/2012 dated 14th November, 2012 made in favour of Tshepidi Ondoko.

All persons having objection to the issuance of such copy are hereby required to lodge the same, in writing, with the Registrar of Deeds within three (3) weeks from the date of the second publication of this notice.

DATED at Gaborone this 14th day of December, 2017.

CHIBANDA, MAKGALEMELE & COMPANY, *Attorneys, Notaries and Conveyancers*,  
Plot No. 50667, Block B, Office No. 2, Fairgrounds, Office Park, P.O. Box 1401,  
GABORONE, Telephone No. 3911503, E-mail: enquiries@cmclaw.co.bw.

*Second Publication*

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA**  
**HELD AT GABORONE**

*Case No. CVHGB – 001926-2017*

In the matter between:

**STANDARD CHARTERED BANK BOTSWANA LIMITED**  
and  
**KELEPERE SERUFO**

*Plaintiff**Defendant***NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a Writ of Execution of this Honourable Court, the following immovable property of the above-mentioned Defendant will be sold in execution to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff D. P. Gabobakwe in the manner hereinafter set out;

<b>DATE OF SALE:</b>	Saturday, 20th January, 2018;
<b>TIME OF SALE:</b>	10:30 a.m;
<b>PLACE OF SALE:</b>	Lot No. 1300, Metsimotlhabe;
<b>PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:</b>	certain piece of land being Lot No. 1300, Metsimotlhabe, measuring 950m <sup>2</sup> (Nine Hundred and Fifty Square Metres) held under Memorandum of Agreement of Lease No. 842/2000 dated 24th October, 2000 made in favour of Rosenah Benjamin and subsequent Notarial Deed of Cession of Lease No. MA 96/2001

dated the 25th day of April, 2001 passed in favour of Dineo Bosa Modimakwane with developments thereon being a servant's quarter with bedroom, 2 toilets sitting room, master ensuite and unfinished main house up to room level with 3 bedrooms, dining room, sitting room, kitchen, screen wall with electric fence; Cash or bank guaranteed cheque.  
The conditions of sale may be inspected at the offices of Modimo and Associates at the address below.

**TERMS OF SALE:**  
**CONDITIONS OF SALE:**

DATED at Gaborone this 11th day of December, 2017.

DEPUTY SHERIFF D. P. GABOBAKWE, Cellphone Nos. 73900288 or 72901534, c/o MODIMO & ASSOCIATES, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Second Floor, BBS House, Private Bag BO 77, GABORONE.

*Second Publication*

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA**  
**HELD AT GABORONE**

*Case No. CVHGB – 001119-17*

In the matter between:

MONT TRADE (PTY) LTD t/a FEED CENTRE BOTSWANA/THE AGRI SHOP  
and  
FRESH TASTE (PTY) LTD

*Plaintiff*

*Defendant*

#### NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a Writ of Execution of this Honourable Court, the following immovable property of the above-mentioned Defendant will be sold in execution to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff D. P. Gabobakwe in the manner hereinafter set out;

**DATE OF SALE:** Friday, 2nd February, 2018;  
**TIME OF SALE:** 10:30 a.m.;  
**PLACE OF SALE:** Lot No. 247, Rasesa;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** certain piece of land being Lot No. 247, Rasesa, situated at Rasesa in the Bakgatla Tribal Territory, measuring 1571m<sup>2</sup> (One Thousand Five Hundred and Seventy-One Square Metres) which property is held under Memorandum of Agreement of Grant of Lease No. TL 196/2011 dated 25th February, 2011 entered by and between Kgatleng Land Board and Stella Keanole Nkgogeng together with a warehouse fenced and a toilet;  
**TERMS OF SALE:** Cash or bank guaranteed cheque.  
**CONDITIONS OF SALE:** The conditions of sale may be inspected at the offices of Modimo and Associates at the address below.

DATED at Gaborone this 11th day of December, 2017.

DEPUTY SHERIFF D. P. GABOBAKWE, Cellphone Nos. 73900288 or 72901534, c/o MODIMO & ASSOCIATES, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Second Floor, BBS House, Private Bag BO 77, GABORONE.

*Second Publication*

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA  
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No. CVHGB - 003474-17

In the matter between:

**STANDARD CHARTERED BANK BOTSWANA LIMITED**  
and  
**MARAPE MARAPE**

*Plaintiff*

*Defendant*

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a Writ of Execution of this Honourable Court, the following immovable property of the above-mentioned Defendant will be sold in execution to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff D. P. Gabobakwe in the manner hereinafter set out;

**DATE OF SALE:** Wednesday, 24th January, 2018;  
**TIME OF SALE:** 10:30 a.m.;  
**PLACE OF SALE:** Lot No. 23058, Gaborone West, Extension 18;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** certain piece of land being Lot No. 23058, Gaborone West, Extension 18 (Phase 4) situated in Gaborone West, Extension 18, measuring 600m<sup>2</sup> (Six Hundred Square Metres) held under Deed of Transfer No. 258/2014 dated 24th February, 2014 together with developments thereon being a 3 bedroomed house, sitting room, kitchen, toilet, master ensuite, open kitchen, screen wall with electric fence, unfinished up to roof level;  
**TERMS OF SALE:** Cash or bank guaranteed cheque.  
**CONDITIONS OF SALE:** The conditions of sale may be inspected at the Offices of Modimo and Associates at the address below.

DATED at Gaborone this 11th day of December, 2017.

DEPUTY SHERIFF D. P. GABOBAKWE, Cellphone Nos. 73900288 or 72901534, c/o MODIMO & ASSOCIATES, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Second Floor, BBS House, Private Bag BO 77, GABORONE.

*Second Publication*

**IN THE INDUSTRIAL COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA  
HELD AT MAUN**

Case No. ICM 40/15

In the matter between:

**OARABILE TIEGO**  
and  
**UNCHARTERED AFRICA SAFARIS**

*Applicant*

*Respondent*

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Philip Maitseo to the highest bidder as follows;

**DATE OF SALE:** 26th January, 2018;  
**TIME:** 09:00 a.m.;  
**VENUE:** Magistrate Court, Ntshe;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** 7 x laptops, CPU Power Edge Dell, monitor NOC, Logitech keyboard, 4 in 1 Canon printer, Rexel shredder, 12 x office shivel chairs;  
**CONDITIONS OF SALE:** Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Maun this 13th day of December, 2017.

DEPUTY SHERIFF PHILIP MAITSEO, Cellphone Nos. 71320924 or 75889734, c/o OARABILE TIEGO, P.O. Box 1849, MAUN.

*Second Publication*

**IN THE INDUSTRIAL COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA  
HELD AT GABORONE**

*Case No. IC459/15*

In the matter between:

**MODISA S. DINKU  
and  
KATA INVESTMENT**

*Applicant*

*Respondent*

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honorable Court, the movable property of the above named Defendant will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Urgent J. Chilisa to the highest bidder as follows;

**DATE OF SALE:** 26th January, 2018;  
**TIME:** 10:30 a.m.;  
**VENUE:** Broadhurst Police Station;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** 1 x VW Polo, Registration No. B 505 ALS, white in colour;  
**CONDITIONS OF SALE:** Cash or bank guaranteed cheques will be accepted and interested parties may arrange for viewing in advance.

DATED at Gaborone this 13th day of December, 2017.

DEPUTY SHERIFF URGENT J. CHILISA, Cellphone Nos. 71594008 or 74770666,  
Telephone No. 3180990, c/o MODISA S. DINKU, P.O. Box 21939, GABORONE.

*Second Publication*

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA  
HELD AT LOBATSE**

*Case No. CVHLB – 000915-12*

In the matter between:

**BIPIN AWASTHI  
and  
MOHAMMED REZA GARMROUDI**

*Plaintiff*

*Defendant*

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following immovable property of the above-mentioned Defendant shall be sold in execution by public auction in the following manner;

**DATE OF SALE:** 15th January, 2018;  
**TIME OF SALE:** 11:00 a.m.;  
**PLACE OF SALE:** Lot No. 26109, Mogoditshane;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** a certain piece of land being Lot No. 26109, Metsimothabe, measuring 240m<sup>2</sup> (Two Hundred and Forty Square Metres) opposite Big 5 Lodge, Mogoditshane;  
**TERMS OF SALE:** Conditions of sale may be examined at the office of the Deputy Sheriff below.

DATED at Gaborone this 20th day of November, 2017.

DEPUTY SHERIFF D. J. MOYO, Cellphone Nos. 73900288 or 72901534, c/o MANYEPEDZA ATTORNEYS,  
*Plaintiff's Attorneys*, P.O. Box 964 AAD, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3914511, Telephone No. 72192666.

*Second Publication*

## CHOBÉ DISTRICT

## FINAL SCHEDULE OF MEETINGS: JANUARY – DECEMBER 2018

COMMITTEE	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC
FULL COUNCIL						26-29			24-27			4-7
Council Management	10	1	1	4	4	4	4	6	3	4	5	
Finance & Works	16	8	6	10	8	8	10	9	5	11	8	
SHHA & Performance Monitoring	30	23	23	20	22	22	27	24	21	19	29	
Physical Planning Committee	12	13	9	6	11	6	6	10	7	12	9	
Pre Physical Planning Committee	5	6	2, 29		3	1, 29		3, 31		5	2	
Education, Health & Social Services	18		8		14		12		12		13	
Executive Committee		15			16			15			17	
Audit Committee			2			11			10		27	
Liquor Control Authority	23	27	20	26	29	21	26	23	18	26	23	13
		7	7	4	2	6	4	1	5	3	7	5
Trade Licensing Committee	11	14	14	11	9	13	11	8	12	10	14	12
	17	21	21	18	16	20	18	15	19	17	21	
	24	28	28	25	23	27	25	22	26	24	28	
	31			30	30			29	31			
Building Control Committee	11, 25	9, 23	6, 27	3, 20	4, 18	1, 15	6, 20	3, 17	4, 18	5, 16	7, 21	7, 19
District Development Committee	31	28	21	25	30	21	26	22	20	25	28	
Technical Committee	25	26	8	17	15	5	23	17	10	23	14	
DLUPU			7			8			5		7	
DEDC	15	15	14		11	13	13		14		9	
DET			19			7			7		21	
Education Planning		7	15		24	14		24	11		16	
Health Planning		19	16		25	12		30	13		19	
District Disability & Poverty Eradication Committee	19	14	2	3	17	15	30	10	6	12	23	
DMSAC – TAC	24			24			18			24		
DMSAC	30			27			27			30		
TAC-Drought	17	16	12	26	18		6	9		5	2	
DDMC	25	20	13				13			17		
Plan Management Committee		6			18			31				
SCOLAPI	15	12		2	2	1	2	2		2	1	
LLCC		22			29			29		16		
Council Tender Opening		15	16	11	11	15	13	8	21	12	9	

COMMITTEE	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC
Tender Adjudication	29	21-22	21	18-19	17-18	20-22	20	17	19	19	15-16	
DATC			24			20			21		27	
HOD- Central Government		8				6			6			
CHDC-General Staff Meetings				20	18		24			26		
Road Safety		16				8		17			2	
Loss and Damages Committee				27				15		5		
Mini LAPAC	11			19			30			30		
CHDC-Budget Review Committee	22		24			1	9		3			
Crime Prevention Committee				6				16		16		
District Child Protection Committee		13			11			24			27	
Corruption Prevention Committee		6			29			27			14	
CHDC Housing Committee		16		24	30			30			30	
LED Roundtable				27	29	19	20			31	2	
District Market Day	26	28	29	30	31	29	27	31		26	30	
District Leadership			15-16			14-15			13-14			
CHDC-Gender Committee	23	23	21	30	31	19	23	24	19	26	28	
Community Service		21-23			22-24			22-24		18-19		
Land Board/ Full Board	22-26	19-23	19-23	23-27	28-31	25-29	23-27	27-31	17-21	22-26	19-23	10-14
Land Board Management	16	13	13	17	15	12	18	13	11	16	13	18
TAC-CBNRM		2			4			3			6	
OECT		27			14			9			9	
KALEPA		16			11			16			26	
SEBOBA		23			31			10			2	
KASANE VDC PAB	24			6			27			16		
Conservation and Sub - Herbage Preservation			26			22					15	
Regional Works Comm.	9				31						23	
Tourism Day									24			
Justice Forum				26						18		
Law Enforcement Comm.		16			17			24		25	20	
WELLNESS/Welfare: 7:30-08:00 (RAC CHAMBER)	3,10,17,24, 31	7,14,21,2 8	7,17,21, 28	4,11,1 8,25	2,9,16, 23,30	6,13 20,27	4,11,1 8,25	1,8,15,22, 29	5,12,1 9,26	3,10,17 24,31	7,14,21,28	5,12,19



**Licences**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned have applied for a certificate in terms of section 13 of the Liquor Act, (Act No. 9 of 2004) to obtain a:

<i>Name and Address</i>	<i>Type of Licence</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Council</i>	<i>Date of Hearing</i>
Bomesh Empire Investment (Pty) Ltd., P.O. Box 3193, Gaborone.	Liquor Bar	Boikago Ward, Palapye	Liquor Control Authority	.17
Bomesh Empire Investment (Pty) Ltd., P.O. Box 3193, Gaborone.	Bottle Store	Boikago Ward, Palapye	Liquor Control Authority	.17
Thapelo Phillip Lemao, P.O. Box 20874, Maun.	Bottle Store	Gxhabara	Liquor Control Authority	20.12.17
Irene Maikano Mothupinyane, P.O. Box M685, Kanye.	Liquor Bar		Liquor Control Authority	.17

*Second Publication*

### Licences

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned have applied for a certificate in terms of section 13 of the Liquor Act, (Act No. 9 of 2004) to obtain a:

<i>Name and Address</i>	<i>Type of Licence</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Council</i>	<i>Date of Hearing</i>
Catherine T. Sepako, P.O. Box 20, Schithwa.	Bar and Bottle Store	Schithwa	Liquor Control Authority	22.01.18
Margret Mololwane, P.O. Box 70, Zwenshambe.	Bar	Mata Ward, Zwenshambe	Liquor Control Authority	.18

### First Publication

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. DJS/MTC/POL: 086/2017-2018  
Botswana Police Service**

**A THREE YEAR FRAMEWORK CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY  
OF MOTOR VEHICLE BATTERIES TO BOTSWANA POLICE SERVICE**

- **LOCAL COMPANIES ARE INVITED** to tender for the supply and delivery of motor vehicle batteries to Botswana Police Service on a three (3) year contract. In order to be considered, bidders should have registered for the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Registration Certificate Code: 208 – Transport Equipment and Accessories, Sub-Code: 02 – General Spares and Accessories (including Tyres).
- The tender is an Open Domestic Tender; only battery dealers registered and operating in Botswana may tender.
- The Cabinet Directive CAB No. 11 (A) on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) as per the Guidelines on the Diversification and Stimulation of the local economy through preference margins based on the Turnover Thresholds shall be implemented in the evaluation of this tender. The successful bidder(s) will be required to abide by the undertakings given on the Diversification and Stimulation of 2010, published by the Ministry of Investment, Trade and Industry.
- Bidders should be registered with the Ministry of Investment, Trade and Industry and attach a certified copy of EDD Certificate for eligibility to receive preference under this tender.
- Presidential Directive 19 (B) 2013. The Local Procurement Scheme is in line with the Citizen Economic Empowerment (CEE) and section 66 (3) of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, both of which advocate for the economic empowerment of women, youth and people with disabilities in general and specifically in the rural areas.
- Bidders should attach relevant documentation for entitlement to the scheme. (Certified copies of National Identity card (*Omang*), certificate of people with disability or sworn declaration for the entitlement to the scheme).
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Transport and Telecommunications Branch, Botswana Police Service, Supplies and Accounts Office, (Office No. PCD 9), Metsimotlhabe Road, Village, Gaborone.  
Documents may be collected during working days between 0830 hours and 1230 hours and from 1345 hours to 1500 hours on weekdays with effect from Monday, 8th January, 2018.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr O. Thuso, seven (7) days before the tender closing date at Projects and Planning Unit, Private Bag X 07, Gaborone, E-mail: othuso@gov.bw and kmontwedi@gov.bw. Telephone No. (+267) 3605412/71, Fax (+267) 3900296.
- A non-refundable deposit fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) or P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only) for youth owned companies payable in cash made out in favour of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Document. The fee is payable to the Senior Supplies Officer, Transport and Telecommunications Branch Headquarters, Supplies and Accounts Office (Office No. PCD 9), Metsimotlhabe Road, Village, Gaborone.
- One (1) original plus two (2) copies of tender response in sealed envelopes marked: "Tender No. DJS/MTC/POL: 086/2017-2018 — A Three Year Framework Contract for Supply and Delivery of Motor Vehicle Batteries to Botswana Police Service", shall be delivered as follows: Tender proposals submitted before the closing day will be delivered to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Central Business District, Fourth Floor, Plot No. 54381, Square House, Phase 2, Gaborone. Tender proposals submitted on the closing day (6th February, 2018) will be submitted to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Central Business District, Eighth Floor, Plot No. 54381, Square House, Phase 2, Gaborone. One (1) original must be clearly marked "Original" and copies marked "Copy 1 and 2".
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers shall be 0900 hours on Tuesday, 6th February, 2018.
- This is a Single-Envelope Tender.
- Late, telegraphic, telex, telephonic or email tender offers will not be considered.
- Names and addresses of bidders should be reflected on the outer of the envelope.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer. The tenderer shall bear the costs for the preparation of the tender.

*The Secretary,  
Ministerial Tender Committee  
Ministry of Defence, Security and Justice.*

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. DJS/MTC/POL 087/2017-2018  
Botswana Police Service**

**A FRAMEWORK CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PETROL AND  
DIESEL TO BOTSWANA POLICE SERVICE FOR FORTY-EIGHT (48) MONTHS**

- LOCAL BIDDERS ARE INVITED to tender for a framework contract for supply and delivery of petrol and diesel to Botswana Police Service for forty-eight (48) months. The bidder should, in order to be considered, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) under Code: 214 – Petroleum Products, Sub-Code: 01 – Fuel. The tender is open to domestic bidders only.
- The Procuring Department is Botswana Police Service.
- Bidders shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture and/or supply the items or services according to the Laws of Botswana.
- The Cabinet Directive CAB No. 34 (B) of 2014 on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) as per the Guidelines on the Diversification and Stimulation of the local economy through preference margins based on the Turnover Thresholds shall be implemented in the evaluation of this tender. The successful bidder(s) will be required to abide by the undertakings given on the Diversification and Stimulation of 2010 published by the Ministry of Investment, trade and Industry.
- Bidders should be registered with the Ministry of Investment, Trade and Industry and attach a certified copy of EDD Certificate for eligibility to receive preference under this tender.
- Presidential Directive 19 (B) 2013. The Local Procurement Scheme is in line with the Citizen Economic Empowerment (CEE) and section 66 (3) of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, both of which advocate for the economic empowerment of women, youth and people with disabilities in general and specifically in the rural areas.
- Bidders should attach relevant documentation for entitlement to the scheme. (Certified copies of National Identity card (*Omang*), certificate of disability or Sworn Declaration for the Entitlement to the Scheme).
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Transport and Telecommunications Branch Headquarters, Botswana Police Service, Metsimotlhabe Road, Accounts and Supplies Office (Office No. PCD 9), Village, Gaborone.
- Tender Documents can be collected on any working day between 0800 hours and 1230 hours and from 1345 hours to 1600 hours on weekdays with effect from Monday, 8th January, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P2 000.00 (Two Thousand Pula only) or P1 000.00 (One Thousand Pula only) for youth owned companies payable in cash made out in favour of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Document. The fee is payable to the Senior Supplies Officer at Transport and Telecommunications Branch Headquarters, Accounts and Supplies Office (Office No. PCD 9), Village, Gaborone.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed in writing, seven (7) days before tender closing date to: Superintendent Othusitse Thuso, Botswana Police Projects and Planning Officer, Telephone No. (00267) 3605412.
- A non-compulsory clarification meeting will be held on 29th January, 2018 at 0930 hours at Transport and Telecommunication Branch, to brief potential bidders on the requirements/expectations, including clarifications. Site visits to all Police Stations where fuel will be delivered will commence on 30th January, 2018 and end on 10th February, 2018. The itinerary for the site visits is as follows: Gaborone Central Police Station, SSG Camp Gaborone, Mogoditshane Police Station, Otse Police College, Lobatse Police Station and Ramatlaba Police Station on 30th January, 2018, Kanye Police Station, Jwaneng Police Station, Werda Police Station and Tsaabong Police Station on 31st January, 2018, Middlepits Police Station and Bokspits Police Station on 1st February, 2018, Kang Police Station, Tshane Police Station and Mabutsane Police Station on 2nd February, 2018, Charleshill Police Station on 3rd February, 2018, Maun Police Station, Sehitwa Police Station, Shakawe Police Station and Gweta Police Station on 4th February, 2018, Pandamatenga Police Station on 5th February, 2018, Francistown Police Station, Police Station, Nata Police Station and Dukwi Police Station on 6th February, 2018, Botshabelo Police Station, Bain's Kurlwano Police Station and Tshesebe Police Station on 7th February, 2018, Mahalapye Old Drift Police Station, Serule Police Station and Maunatlala Police Station on 8th February, 2018, Serowe Police Station, Mahalapye New Police Station and Martin's Drift Police Station on 9th February, 2018, Molepolole Police Station, Rakops Police Station and Letlhakane Police Station on 10th February, 2018, Letlhakeng Police Station, Takatokwane Police Station and Sojwe Police Station on 10th February, 2018.
- One (1) original and two (2) copies of bid proposals should be delivered in plain sealed envelopes clearly marked: "Tender No. DJS/MTC/POL 087/2017-2018 — A Framework Contract for Supply and Delivery of Petrol and Diesel to Botswana Police Service for 48 Months" to: Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Central Business District, Plot No. 54381, Fourth Floor, Square House, Phase 2, Gaborone until 20th February, 2018. Tender proposals submitted on the closing (20th February,

2018) day will be submitted to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Central Business District, Plot No. 54381, Eighth Floor, Square House, Phase 2, Gaborone

- The closing time for receipt of tender offers shall be 0900 hours on Tuesday, 20th February, 2018.
- Names and addresses of bidders must be reflected on the outer of the envelopes.
- Late, telegraphic, telex, telephonic or emailed tender offers will not be considered.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer. The tenderer shall bear the costs for the preparation of the tender.

*The Secretary,  
Ministerial Tender Committee  
Ministry of Defence, Security and Justice.*

#### *First Publication*

### **Republic of Botswana — Tender No. DJS/MTC/POL 088/2017-2018 Botswana Police Service**

#### **A TWO YEAR FRAMEWORK CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF MOTOR VEHICLE TYRES AND TUBES TO BOTSWANA POLICE SERVICE**

- LOCAL COMPANIES ARE INVITED to tender for the supply and delivery of motor vehicle tyres and tubes to Botswana Police Service on a two (2) year contract. In order to be considered, bidders should have registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Registration Certificate Code: 208 – Transport Equipment and Accessories, Sub-Code: 02 – General Spares and Accessories (including Tyres) and Code: 104 – Maintenance of Vehicles, Machinery and other Services, Sub-Code: 04 – Tyre Repairs and Wheel Alignment.
- The tender is an Open Domestic Tender, only tyre dealers registered and operating in Botswana may tender.
- The Cabinet Directive CAB No. 11 (A) on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) as per the Guidelines on the Diversification and Stimulation of the local economy through preference margins based on the Turnover Thresholds shall be implemented in the evaluation of this tender. The successful bidder(s) will be required to abide by the undertakings given on the Diversification and Stimulation of 2010 published by the Ministry of Investment, Trade and Industry.
- Bidders should be registered with the Ministry of Investment, Trade and Industry and attach a certified copy of EDD Certificate for eligibility to receive preference under this tender.
- Presidential Directive 19 (B) 2013. The Local Procurement Scheme is in line with the Citizen Economic Empowerment (CEE) and section 66 (3) of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, both of which advocate for the economic empowerment of women, youth and people with disabilities in general and specifically in the rural areas.
- Bidders should attach relevant documentation for entitlement to the scheme. (Certified copies of National Identity card (*Omang*), certificate of people with disability or sworn declaration for the entitlement to the scheme).
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Transport and Telecommunications Branch Headquarters, Botswana Police Service, Metsimothabe Road, Accounts and Supplies Office (Office No. PCD 9), Village, Gaborone.
- Documents may be collected during working hours after 0800 hours on weekdays with effect from Monday, 8th January, 2018.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr O. Thuso, seven (7) days before the tender closing date at Projects and Planning Unit, Private Bag X 07, Gaborone, E-mail: othuso@gov.bw and kmontwedi@gov.bw, Telephone No. (+267) 3605412/71, Fax (+267) 3900296.
- A non-refundable deposit of P500.00 (Five Hundred Pula only) or P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) for youth owned companies payable in cash made out in favour of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Document. The fee is payable to the Senior Supplies Officer, Transport and Telecommunications Branch Headquarters, Supplies and Accounts Office, (Office No. PCD 9), Metsimothabe Road, Village, Gaborone.
- One (1) original plus two (2) copies of tender response in sealed envelopes marked: "Tender No. DJS/MTC/POL: 088/2017-2018 — A Two Year Framework Contract for Supply and Delivery of Motor Vehicle Tyres and Tubes to Botswana Police Service" shall be delivered as follows; Tender offers submitted before the closing day will be delivered to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Central Business District, Fourth Floor, Plot No. 54381, Square House, Phase 2, Gaborone. Tender offers submitted on the closing day (6th February, 2018) will be submitted to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender

Committee, Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Central Business District, Eighth Floor, Plot No. 54381, Square House Phase 2, Gaborone. One original must be clearly marked "Original" and copies marked "Copy 1 and 2".

- The closing time for receipt of tender offers shall be 0900 hours on Tuesday, 6th February, 2018.
- Late, telegraphic, telex, telephonic or emailed tender offers will not be considered.
- Names and addresses of bidders should be reflected on the outer of the envelope.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer. The tenderer shall bear the costs for the preparation of the tender.

*The Secretary,  
Ministerial Tender Committee  
Ministry of Defence, Security and Justice.*

*First Publication*

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC/MOHW/CLS/SER/10698/22112017  
Sir Ketumile Masire Teaching Hospital**

**A SERVICES CONTRACT FOR THE CONSULTANCY SERVICES FOR DEVELOPMENT  
OF MEDICAL AID TARIFFS FOR SIR KETUMILE MASIRE TEACHING HOSPITAL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for a service contract for the consultancy services for development of Medical Aid Tariffs by a private consultancy company to Sir Ketumile Masire Teaching Hospital.
- The Procuring Department is Sir Ketumile Masire Teaching Hospital, Ministry of Health and Wellness.
- This is an Open Domestic tender, and preference will be given to citizen owned companies and in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board under PPADB Code: 317 – Other Consultancy Services, Sub-Code: 07 – Health Consultancy Services.
- A non-refundable cash deposit payment of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) must be paid at Ministry of Health and Wellness Accounts, Office Nos. 3B8 or 3B12, Third Floor, Ministry of Health and Wellness, and Headquarters. The tender would be sold at P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) to citizen youth companies.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Ministry of Health and Wellness Headquarters, Office Nos. 3B8 or 3B12.
- Tender Documents may be collected during working hours between 0800 hours and 1230 hours and from 1400 hours to 1600 hours on weekdays, Mondays to Thursdays and on Fridays between 0800 hours and 1230 hours, with effect from 5th January, 2018.
- Telephonic, faxed, telex or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents must be made fourteen (14) days before the tender closing date and addressed to: Deputy Permanent Secretary, Corporate Services at Telephone No. 3908645, Fax No. 3908648. Attention: Mr Lekgotla Modise. All responses clarifications or queries shall be in writing and communicated to all bidders before closing of the tender. Where appropriate, tender amendments will be issued.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 2nd February, 2018. Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- A Two-Envelope Procedure will be followed: Bids will be prepared in the manner described in the Tender Data and outlined in Form T2.1: List of Returnable Documents of the ITT Document.
- The bid response shall be submitted in one (1) envelope clearly marked "Technical Proposal" and "Financial Proposal" with one (1) original and four (4) copies. The response documents should be addressed to Deputy Permanent Secretary and delivered to: Procurement Unit, Office No. 5021, Sir Ketumile Masire Teaching Hospital in a sealed envelope clearly labelled: "Tender No. MTC/MOHW/CLS/SER/10698/22112017 — A Services Contract for the Consultancy Services for Development of Medical Aid Tariffs for Sir Ketumile Masire Teaching Hospital".

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

*The Secretary,  
Ministerial Tender Committee,  
Ministry of Health and Wellness.*

*First Publication*



**Human Resource Development Council — Tender No. HRDC 11/2017**  
**Corporate Services Department**

**PROVISION OF SYSTEM AUDIT SERVICES OF THE HUMAN RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT  
 FUND SYSTEM AT HUMAN RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFER ARE INVITED for the system audit services to the Human Resource Development Fund System at Human Resource Development Council, Office Building, Plot No. 60113, Block 7, Gaborone.
- The Procuring Department is HRDC, Corporate Services Department.
- The tender follows Open Domestic Bidding method.
- Government Directives on Citizen Empowerment Schemes and Economic Diversification Drive will apply in this tender.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) under Code: 120 – ICT Systems and Management Services, Sub-Code: 01 – Systems Development Services and Maintenance Services or Sub-Code: 04 – Desktop Management and Maintenance Services.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Human Resource and Development Council, Private Bag BR 108, Gaborone, Plot No. 60113, Block 7, Extension 48, Gaborone West, Gaborone, First Floor, Office No. 118.  
 Documents may be collected during working hours from 08000 hours to 1700 hours from Monday, 8th January, 2018.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash is required on collection of the Tender Documents. Youth companies shall buy the Tender Documents at half price, that is, P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only). Owner should be 35 years and below.
- Identification details to be shown on each offer package are: "Tender No. HRDC 11/2017 — Provision of System Audit Services of the Human Resource Development Fund System at Human Resource Development Council".
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Ms M. Ikitseng at Telephone Nos. 3646257 or 3646207, Fax No. 3930740, E-mail: ProcurementUnit@hrdc.co.bw, fourteen (14) calendar days before tender closing date.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on Friday, 2nd February, 2018. Opening of tenders will be done immediately after closing at 1010 hours at the HRDC Conference Room, Ground Floor.
- Late, telegraphic, faxed or emailed tender submissions shall not be accepted.
- A Two-Envelope Method of tender submission procedure will be followed; in which technical proposal is submitted in a separate envelope and the financial proposal in another, and the two envelopes are placed in a larger outer envelope.
- A compulsory site visit will be held on Monday, 15th January, 2018 at HRDC Office Building, Plot No. 60113, Block 7 from 0930 hours to 1000 hours so that bidders may familiarise themselves with the scope of the work.
- Tender proposals should be in sealed envelopes; one (1) original clearly marked "Original" and two (2) copies each marked "Copy". The Tender Number should be clearly marked: "Tender No. HRDC 11/2017 — Provision of System Audit Services of the Human Resource Development Fund System at Human Resource Development Council", and delivered to: The Director, Corporate Services, Plot No. 60113, Block 7, Extension 48, Gaborone West, Gaborone and delivered into the Tender Box at the Main Reception Area, Private Bag BR 108, Gaborone.

The Human Resource Development Council Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Human Resource Development Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

*Manager,  
 Administration and Procurement,  
 Human Resource Development Council.*

*First Publication*

**Human Resource Development Council — Tender No. HRDC 14/2017**  
**Corporate Services Department**

**SUPPLY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND MAINTENANCE OF A COLLABORATIVE  
 PLATFORM FOR HUMAN RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFER ARE INVITED for the supply, installation, testing and maintenance of a collaborative platform to Human Resource Development Council Office Building, Plot No. 60113, Block 7, Gaborone.
- The Procuring Department is Human Resource Development Council (HRDC), Corporate Services Department.
- The tender follows an Open Domestic Bidding method.
- Government Directives on Citizen Empowerment Schemes and Economic Diversification Drive will apply in this tender.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) under Code: 120 – ICT Systems and Management Services, Sub-Code: 02 – Server Management and Maintenance Services.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Human Resource and Development Council, Private Bag BR 108, Gaborone, Plot No. 60113, Block 7, Extension 48, Gaborone West, Gaborone, First Floor, Office No. 118.  
 Documents may be collected during working hours from 0800 hours to 1700 hours from Monday, 8th January, 2018.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash is required upon collection of the Tender Documents. Youth companies shall buy the Tender Documents at half price, that is, P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only). Owner should be 35 years and below.
- Identification details to be shown on each offer package are: "Tender No. HRDC 14/2017 — Supply, Installation, Testing and Maintenance of Collaborative Platform at Human Resource Development Council".
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Ms M. Ikitseng at Telephone No. 3646257 or Mr N. Dichaba at Telephone No. 3646207, Fax No. 3930740, E-mail: ProcurementUnit@hrdc.co.bw, fourteen (14) calendar days before tender closing date.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on Friday, 2nd February, 2018. Opening of tenders will be done immediately after closing at 1010 hours at the HRDC Conference Room, Ground Floor.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted. Telegraphic, faxed or emailed submissions shall not be accepted.
- A Two-Envelope Method of tender submission procedure will be followed, in which technical proposal is submitted in a separate envelope and the financial proposal in another, and the two envelopes are placed in a larger outer envelope.

The Human Resource Development Council Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Human Resource Development Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

*Manager,  
 Administration and Procurement,  
 Human Resource Development Council.*

*First Publication*

**Human Resource Development Council — Tender No. HRDC 15/2017**  
**Corporate Services Department**

**SUPPLY OF STATISTICAL PACKAGE FOR THE SOCIAL SCIENCES (VERSION 24)  
 LICENCES TO HUMAN RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFER ARE INVITED for the supply of statistical package for the social sciences (Version 24) licences to Human Resource Development Council Office Building, Plot No. 60113, Block 7, Gaborone.
- The Procuring Department is Human Resource Development Council (HRDC), Corporate Services Department.
- The tender follows an Open Domestic Bidding method.
- Government Directives on Citizen Empowerment Schemes and the Economic Diversification Drive will apply in this tender.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) under Code: 120 – ICT System Development Services, Sub-Code: 02 – Server Management and Maintenance Services or Sub-Code: 04 – Desktop Management and Maintenance Services and certified with International Business Machines (IBM)

Licence Reseller.

- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Human Resource and Development Council, Private Bag BR 108, Gaborone, Plot No. 60113, Block 7, Extension 48, Gaborone West, Gaborone, First Floor, Office No. 118.  
Documents may be collected during working hours from 0800 hours to 1700 hours from Monday, 8th January, 2018.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash is required upon collection of the Tender Documents. Youth companies shall buy the Tender Documents at half price, that is, P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only). Owner should be 35 years and below.
- Identification details to be shown on each offer package are: "Tender No. HRDC 15/2017 — Supply of Statistical Package for the Social Sciences (Version 24) Licences".
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Ms M. Ikitseng at Telephone No. 3646257, Fax No. 3930740, E-mail: ProcurementUnit@hrdc.co.bw, fourteen (14) calendar days before tender closing date.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on Friday, 2nd February, 2018. Opening of tenders will be done immediately after closing at 1010 hours at the Human Resource and Development Council, Conference Room, Ground Floor.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted. Telegraphic, faxed or emailed submissions shall not be accepted.
- A One-Envelope Method of tender submission procedure will be followed.
- Tender offers should be in sealed envelopes; one (1) original clearly marked "Original" and two (2) copies each marked "Copy". The Tender Number should be clearly marked: "Tender No. HRDC 15/2017 — Supply of Statistical Package for the Social Sciences (Version 24) Licences to Human Resource Development Council, Plot No. 60113, Block 7, Gaborone", and delivered to: Director, Corporate Services at Plot No. 60113, Block 7, Extension 48, Gaborone West, Gaborone and delivered into the Tender Box at the Main Reception Area.

The Human Resource Development Council Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Human Resource Development Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

*Manager,  
Administration and Procurement,  
Human Resource Development Council.*

*First Publication*

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. DATC/LETL/FR/001/2018-2020  
Various Institutions in Letlhakeng Sub-District**

**SUPPLY OF FOOD RATIONS AND DOMESTIC GAS TO VARIOUS  
INSTITUTIONS IN LETLHAKENG SUB-DISTRICT**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the supply of food rations and domestic gas to various institutions in the Letlhakeng Sub-District for a period of twenty-four (24) months.
- This tender will constitute a framework agreement with the awarded suppliers.
- The Procuring Departments/Entities are the various institutions in Letlhakeng Sub-District as follows:
  - Lempu Junior Secondary School (Salajwe)
  - Kweneng Bophirima Development Association (Takatokwane)
  - Mahupu Unified Secondary School (Takatokwane)
  - Mphuthe Junior Secondary School (Letlhakeng)
- This tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned contractors.
- This is an Open Domestic Bidding tender.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories: Code: 207, Sub-Code: 01 — General Food Supplies and/or Sub-Code: 02 — Fresh Produce and/or Sub-Code: 03 — Dietary Supplements and/or Code: 213, Sub-Code: 01 — Processed Food and/or Beverages and/or Code: 216, Sub-Code: 01 — Domestic Gas.
- Preferences in accordance with the provisions of the Public Procurements and Asset Disposal Act, 2001, shall apply to the contract, as per the applicable Presidential Directives.
- The Directive Cab 19 (B) 2013: Local Procurement Scheme

- The Directive on "Local Procurement Scheme" will be applied in this tender. For companies to benefit from this directive, they should complete certificate enclosed or submit certified copies of *Omanq*.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Office of the Deputy District Commissioner, Office No. 2, P.O Box 80, Letlhakeng, Telephone No. 5943022, Fax No. 5943025. Documents may be collected during working hours on weekdays from 0730 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 13th January, 2018.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque made in favour of the Government of Botswana is required upon collection of the Tender Documents at Office of the District Commissioner, Office No. 03 and as for youth businesses they buy at a half price, that is, P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only). Youth companies should present certified copies of Form of Registrar of Companies listing Directors and Shareholders, share certificates and ID of Directors and Shareholders. Payments should be made at: Office of the Deputy District Commissioner, Office No. 2, P.O Box 80, Letlhakeng.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to the Regional Office, Fax No. 5910376, such queries should be made two weeks (14 days) before the tender closing date and shall be in writing.
- All bidders shall be visited to verify their location and check their capacity.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offer is 1000 hours on 15th February, 2018 at Letlhakeng Rural Administration Centre (Education Conference Room).
- Telephonic, faxed, electronic or late submission of bids/responses would not be accepted.
- One (1) envelope procedure will be followed in which a tender's financial and technical offer is submitted together in one (1) sealed envelope.
- Note: Institutions will collect their documents immediately after the tender opening process to be evaluated and finalised at each respective individual schools. Bidders are therefore required to ensure that they submit separate bids for each institutions tendered for.
- One (1) original tender proposal plus two (2) copies in sealed envelopes marked: "Tender No. DATC/LETL/FR/001/2018-2020 — Supply of Food Rations and Domestic Gas to Various Institutions in the Letlhakeng Sub-District for a Period of Twenty-Four (24) Months" shall be delivered to: The Secretary, Office of the Deputy District Commissioner, Office No. 2, P.O Box 80, Letlhakeng.
- One (1) original and two (2) copies should be submitted. Original must be marked "Original" and one (1) copy will be retained by DATC for reference purposes.
- Names and addresses of bidders must be reflected on the outer envelope.
- The Tender Number and the Title of the tender should be clearly written on the outside of every envelope. Bidders are required to ensure that they submit separate bids for each school tendered for.
- Name of the institutions tendered for should be stated in the envelope.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

L. MAHAPE,  
Secretary,

District Administration Tender Committee,  
Ministry of Basic Education.

#### First Publication

### Republic of Botswana — Re-Tender No. DATC/MOSH/SUP/01/2018-2020 Various Institutions in Moshupa

#### A SUPPLY CONTRACT FOR THE PROCUREMENT OF FOOD RATIONS AND DOMESTIC GAS FOR VARIOUS INSTITUTIONS IN MOSHUPA

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of food items and domestic gas to various institutions in Moshupa for a period of twenty-four (24) months (two (2) years).  
Note: This tender will constitute a framework contract with the awarded supplier.
- The Procuring Department are various institutions in Moshupa as follows:
 

1. Boswelagosi JSS (Manyana)	6. Boiteko JSS (Ranaka)
2. Baitirile JSS (Moshupa)	7. Diratsame JSS (Moshupa)
3. Moshupa Boys Prison	8. Mmanaana JSS (Moshupa)
4. Moshupa Brigade (Moshupa)	9. Moshupa SSS (Moshupa)

### 5. Emang JSS (Ntlhantle)

- Bidders are required to have registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) under Code: 207 – Food Supplies, Sub-Codes: 01, 02, 03, Code: 213 – General Producers, Sub-Codes: 01 and 02, Code: 216 – Gases, Sub-Codes: 01 and 02.
- BURS Tax Clearance Certificate (Provide Tin Pin and Certificate Registration Number).
- Duly completed Declaration Form for tendering purposes.
- This tender consists of Open Domestic Supplies and Restricted Domestic Supplies tender reserved for 100% registered citizen owned companies. For restricted domestic supplies, only companies who are domiciled in Moshupa and a radius of 200km from those sub region are eligible for the tender.
- Preferences in accordance with the provisions of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2001, shall apply to the contract, as per the applicable Presidential Directives.
- Cabinet Directive Cab No. 34(B) 2014: Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will be applied in this tender.
- The Directive Cab 19 (B) 2013: Local Procurement Scheme
- The Directive on "Local Procurement Scheme" will be applied in this tender. For companies to benefit from this directive, they should complete certificate enclosed or submit certified copies of *Oman*.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash is required on collection of the Tender Documents and youth owned companies shall pay P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) upon production of proof of ownership. (Show proof with a valid *Oman* and shareholders' Certificate).
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Deputy District Commissioner, Moshupa, Botswana.  
Documents may be collected during working hours between 0800 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1600 hours on weekdays with effect from 8th January, 2018 to 2nd February, 2018 at 1000 hours at Moshupa District Administration.
- All bidders shall be visited to verify their location and check their capacity.
- Queries or clarifications relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed in writing no later than fourteen (14) days before the tender closing date to: Ms R. S. Tembo, Telephone Nos. 5443929 or 5442158, Fax No. 5443921.
- The bid submission method is: Single-Envelope-Submission Method in which the original and all the copies of the tender offer are placed in one (1) sealed envelope.
- One (1) original tender proposal marked "Original" and two (2) copies of the original document marked "Copy" in one (1) sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. DATC/MOSH/SUP/01/2018-2020 – A Supply Contract for the Procurement of Food Rations and Domestic Gas to Various Institutions in Moshupa for a Two (2) Year Period" and shall be delivered to: Office of Deputy District Commissioner, Deputy District Commissioner, Moshupa.
- The name and address of the bidder should be clearly marked on the envelope.
- The Tender Number and the Title of the tender should be clearly written on the outside of every envelope as shown above.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours at Moshupa District Administration on 2nd February, 2018, Moshupa.
- Late, telephonic or electronic tender offers will not be accepted.
- Note: The Institution will collect its documents immediately after the tender opening process to be evaluated and finalized at the Institution.
- Names and addresses of bidders must be reflected on the outer envelope.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer

REGINA S. TEMBO,

Secretary,

District Administration Tender Committee,  
Ministry of Basic Education.

First Publication



**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. DATC/MOL/FR/001/2018-2020  
Various Institutions in Kweneng (Molepolole) District**

**SUPPLY OF FOOD RATIONS AND DOMESTIC GAS TO VARIOUS  
INSTITUTIONS IN KWENENG (MOLEPOLOLE)**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the supply of food rations and domestic gas to various institutions in the Kweneng (Molepolole) District for a period of twenty-four (24) months.
- This tender will constitute a framework agreement with the awarded suppliers.
- The Procuring Departments/Entities are the various institutions in Kweneng (Molepolole) District as follows:

Boitshoko JSS	Dithejwane JSS
Kopong JSS	Kwenasereto JSS
Matsheng JSS	Masilo JSS
Moruaagomo JSS	Motswakhumo JSS
Motshwasele JSS	Sedumedi JSS
Tshegetsang JSS	Kgari Sechele SSS
Molepolole College of Education (MCE)	Prisons Molepolole
Institute of Health Sciences (IHS)	Scottish Livingstone Hospital (SLH)
Kweneng Rural Development Association (KRDA)	

- This tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned contractors. It is an Open Domestic Bidding tender.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories: Code: 207, Sub-Code: 01 – General Food Supplies and/or Sub-Code: 02 – Fresh Produce and/or Sub-Code: 03 – Dietary Supplements and/or Code: 213, Sub-Code: 01 – Processed Food and/or Beverages and/or Code: 216, Sub-Code: 01 – Domestic Gas.
- Preferences in accordance with the provisions of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2001, shall apply to the contract, as per the applicable Presidential Directives.
- Cabinet Directive Cab No. 34(B) 2014: Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will be applied in this tender.
- The Directive Cab 19 (B) 2013: Local Procurement Scheme
- The Directive on “Local Procurement Scheme” will be applied in this tender. For companies to benefit from this directive, they should complete certificate enclosed or submit certified copies of *Omanq*.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Office of the District Commissioner, Private Bag 003, Molepolole, Office No. 2, Registry DC.
- Documents may be collected during working hours on weekdays from 0730 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 13th January, 2018.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque made in favour of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Documents at Office No. 2, Registry MAA (Procurement Office) and as for youth businesses they buy at a half price of P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only). Youth companies should present certified copies of Form of Registrar of Companies listing Directors and Shareholders, share certificates and ID of Directors and Shareholders. Payments should be made at: Office of the District Commissioner, Private Bag 003, Molepolole, Telephone No. 5010376, Fax No. 5010614.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to the Regional Office, Fax No. 5910614. Such queries should be made two (2) weeks (14 days) before the tender closing date and shall be in writing.
- All bidders shall be visited to verify their location and check their capacity.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offer is 1000 hours on 10th February, 2018 at Molepolole Rural Administration Centre (Old Council Chambers). Interested parties are invited to attend.
- Telephonic, faxed, electronic or late submission of bids/responses would not be accepted.
- One-Envelope procedure will be followed, in which a tenderer's financial and technical offer is submitted together in one (1) sealed envelope.
- Note: Institutions will collect their documents immediately after the tender opening process to be evaluated and finalised at each respective individual institutions. Bidders are therefore required to ensure that they submit separate bids for each institutions tendered for.
- One (1) original tender proposal plus two (2) copies in sealed envelopes marked: “Tender No. DATC/MOL/FR/001/2018-2020 — Supply of Food Rations to Various Schools in Kweneng (Molepolole) District for a Two Year Period” shall be delivered to: The Secretary, District Administration Tender Committee, Office of the District Commissioner, Private Bag 003, Molepolole, Office No. 2, Registry DC MAA.
- One (1) original and two (2) copies should be submitted. Original must be marked “Original” and one (1) copy will be retained by MTC for reference purposes.



- Names and addresses of bidders must be reflected on the outer envelope.
- The Tender Number and the Title of the tender should be clearly written on the outside of every envelope. Bidders are required to ensure that they submit separate bids for each institution tendered for.
- Name of the institution tendered for should be stated in the envelope.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

L. MAHAPE,  
Secretary,  
District Administration Tender Committee,  
Ministry of Basic Education.

First Publication

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. DATC/MOG/THM/FR/002/2018-2020  
Various Institutions in Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District**

**SUPPLY OF FOOD RATIONS AND DOMESTIC GAS TO VARIOUS  
INSTITUTIONS IN MOGODITSHANE/THAMAGA SUB-DISTRICT**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the supply of food rations and domestic gas to various institutions in the Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District for a period of twenty-four (24) months.
- This tender will constitute a framework agreement with the awarded suppliers.
- The Procuring Departments/Entities are the various institutions in Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District as follows:

Kumakwane JSS  
Letlole Mosielele JSS  
Naresereto JSS  
Thamaga JSS  
Mogoditshane SSS  
Ikageng JSS  
Thamaga Primary Hospital

Ledumadumane JSS  
Mogoditshane JSS  
Sekgele JSS  
Thobega JSS  
Gabane JSS  
Tswaragano Brigade

- This tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned contractors. It is an Open Domestic Bidding tender.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories: Code: 207, Sub-Code: 01 – General Food Supplies and/or Sub-Code: 02 – Fresh Produce and/or Sub-Code: 03 – Dietary Supplements and/or Code: 213, Sub-Code: 01 – Processed Food and/or Beverages and/or Code: 216, Sub-Code: 01 – Domestic Gas.
- Preferences in accordance with the provisions of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2001, shall apply to the contract, as per the applicable Presidential Directives.
- Cabinet Directive Cab No. 34(B) 2014: Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will be applied in this tender.
- The Directive Cab 19 (B) 2013: Local Procurement Scheme
- The Directive on "Local Procurement Scheme" will be applied in this tender. For companies to benefit from this directive, they should complete certificate enclosed or submit certified copies of *Omanq*.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Office of the District Commissioner, Private Bag 0032, Mogoditshane, Telephone No. 3973151, Fax No. 5910376.
- Documents may be collected during working hours on weekdays from 0730 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 13th January, 2018.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque made in favour of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Documents at Office No. 2, Registry MAA (Procurement Office) and as for youth businesses they buy at a half price of P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only). Youth companies should present certified copies of Form of Registrar of Companies listing Directors and Shareholders, share certificates and ID of Directors and Shareholders. Payments should be made at Office of the District Commissioner, Private Bag 0032, Mogoditshane, Telephone No. 3973151, Fax No. 5910376.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Office of the Deputy District Commissioner, Attention: Mr L. Mahape, Tender Secretary – Fax No. 5910614, Telephone No. 5910376. Such

- queries should be made two (2) weeks (14 days) before the tender closing date and shall be in writing.
- All bidders shall be visited to verify their location and check their capacity.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 13th February, 2018 at Molepolole Rural Administration Centre (Old Council Chambers). Interested parties are invited to attend.
- Telephonic, faxed, electronic or late submission of bids/responses would not be accepted.
- One-Envelope procedure will be followed, in which a tenderer's financial and technical offer is submitted together in one (1) sealed envelope.
- Note: Institutions will collect their documents immediately after the tender opening process to be evaluated and finalised at each respective individual institution. Bidders are therefore required to ensure that they submit separate bids for each institutions tendered for.
- One (1) original tender proposal plus two (2) copies in sealed envelopes marked: "Tender No. DATC/MOG/THM/FR/002/2018-2020 — Supply of Food Rations to Various Institutions in Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District for a Two (2) Year Period" shall be delivered to: The Secretary, District Administration Tender Committee, Office of the District Commissioner, Private Bag 0032, Mogoditshane, Telephone No. 3973151, Fax No. 5910376.
- One (1) original and two (2) copies should be submitted. Original must be marked "Original" and one (1) copy will be retained by MTC for reference purposes.
- Names and addresses of bidders must be reflected on the outer envelope.
- The Tender Number and the Title of the tender should be clearly written on the outside of every envelope. Bidders are required to ensure that they submit separate bids for each institution tendered for.
- Name of the institution tendered for should be stated in the envelope.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

L. MAHAPE,  
Secretary,  
District Administration Tender Committee,  
Ministry of Basic Education.

*First Publication*

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MELSD-04-3/2017-2018 (4)  
Department of Skills Development**

**CYCLE MAINTENANCE (BUILDING WORKS) AT OKAVANGO BRIGADE IN  
SHAKAWA FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF SKILLS DEVELOPMENT**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the cycle maintenance (building works) at Okavango Brigade in Shakawe for the Department of Skills Development. Only tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana, 100% citizen owned companies can tender.
- The Procuring Entity is Department of Skills Development.
- This tender is reserved for Open Domestic Bidding Method of Procurement.
- You are required, in order to be considered for award of the contract, to be appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture and/or supply the items or be in possession of the requisite documentation to import, manufacture and/or sell such items according to the Laws of the Republic of Botswana. Preferential schemes such as the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) and/or Local Procurement Scheme will apply for this tender.
- Companies should be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) on this codes and sub-codes: Code: 01 – Building, Sub-Code: 01, Grade: "B".  
Verification for the registration will be done online.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Ministry of Employment, Labour Productivity and Skills Development, Khama Crescent, Government Enclave, Block 8, Sixth Floor, Procurement Office. Documents shall be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 5th January, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit fee of P500.00 (Five Hundred Pula only) payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque made out in favour of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Document at Office No. 17 at Madirelo Training and Testing Centre (MTTC), Machel Drive, Plot No. 18006 between Fairgrounds Mall and Maranyane.
- A compulsory pre-tender clarification site meeting with a representative of the Procuring Department will take place at Brigade Administration Block in Shakawe on 17th January, 2018. Registration will start at 0900 hours

to 0930 hours then the meeting will start immediately. No representative/owner shall represent more than (1) one company.

- A Two-Envelope Procedure will not be followed. The bid response shall be submitted in one (1) proposal, in which the technical and financial offer from the tenderer is placed in one sealed envelope.
- One (1) original tender offer marked "Original" and three (3) copies of the original document in one (1) sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. MELSD-04-3/2017-2018 (4) — Cycle Maintenance (Building Works) to Okavango Brigades in Shakawe", shall be delivered to: The Committee Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Employment, Labour Productivity and Skills Development.
- The name and address of the bidder should be clearly marked on the envelope.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: Mr O. Dibe, Telephone No. 3611224, E-mail: odibe@gov.bw or Mr Boniface Likuni, Telephone No. 3611225, E-mail: blikuni@gov.bw, fourteen (14) days before closing of the tender.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 2nd February, 2018. Late submission of tender offers will not be accepted.
- The time and location for tender opening is on 2nd February, 2018 at 1030 hours, Ministry of Employment, Labour Productivity and Skills Development, Khama Crescent, Government Enclave, Block 8, Seventh Floor, Conference Room.
- Tender offers must be addressed and delivered to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Employment, Labour Productivity and Skills Development, Government Enclave, Block 8, Gaborone, Sixth Floor.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

O. L. SEPHUTHE,  
Acting Secretary,  
Ministerial Tender Committee,  
Ministry of Employment, Labour Productivity and  
Skills Development (MELSD).

*First Publication*

**Lobatse Town Council — Tender No. LTC/ARCH/01/2018**  
**Architecture and Buildings Services Department**

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BUILDING MATERIALS AND TOOLS FOR LOBATSE TOWN COUNCIL**

- THE LOBATSE TOWN COUNCIL, through Department of Architecture and Buildings Services intends to finance or undertake the procurement of supply and delivery of building materials and tools for Lobatse Town Council.
- The Architecture and Buildings Services Department – Lobatse Town Council invites sealed tender offers from eligible bidders; 100% Botswana citizen owned companies registered under the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 211 – General Supplies, Sub-Code: 19 – Hardware, Tools and Construction Materials or Code: 213 – General Manufactures/Producers, Sub-Code: 07 – Construction Products, based in Botswana for the supply and delivery of building materials and tools for Lobatse Town Council.
- Preference will be made based on Presidential Directive CAB II on targeted groups (youth, women and people with disability) in accordance with the Local Procurement Policy Preference margin where applicable. The bidder shall submit a copy of valid certificate of registration under the programme certified by the issuing authority.
- Bidding will be conducted in accordance with the competitive bidding procedure contained in the LAPAD Regulations and is open to all eligible bidders.
- Interested eligible bidders may obtain further information and inspect Tender Documents at Department of Architecture and Building Services, Woodhall, Industrial Area, Plot No. 3172 along Seepapitso III Drive, Building Maintenance Depot Offices. Collection of Tender Documents shall be done at the same office during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from 8th January, 2018 to 7th February, 2018.
- Bidding Documents may be purchased by interested bidders at Civic Centre, Plot No. 1062 along Tlou Street, Maokaneng East, Revenue Office No. 40, Lobatse Town Council during working hours between 0730 hours and 1530 hours at a non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) in cash. Companies 100% owned by youth will purchase the Tender Document at a non-refundable fee of P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) as per Presidential Directive CAB 14(B)/2015. (Proof will be required at point of

sale, that is, *Omang* and Form of Directors or letter from Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development).

- The tender proposal must be submitted not later than 1000 hours on 7th February, 2018 at Civic Centre, Plot No. 1062 along Tlou Street, Maokaneng East, new office block, First Floor at Office No. T49, Lobatse Town Council.
- Bids will be opened immediately thereafter in the presence of bidders wishing to attend the opening exercise at Civic Centre, Plot No. 1062 along Tlou Street, Maokaneng East, new office block, Ground Floor, Conference Room No. T19, Lobatse Town Council.
- Late tender offers shall be rejected. No tender offer will be received after 1000 hours regardless of whether you were in the queue for submission or council premises.
- Queries relating to this tender may be addressed in writing at least five (5) working days before closure of tender to: The Town Clerk, Attention: Mr Motshoetsi Keatleholetswe at Lobatse Town Council, Private Bag 28, Lobatse, Telephone Nos. 5305882, 5305800 or 5306046, Fax No. 5332458. Queries received after the stated date will not be responded to.

BOTSILE RATSIEPE,  
for Town Clerk,  
Lobatse Town Council.

*First Publication*

**Jwaneng Town Council — Tender No. JTC/ICT/24/2017  
Tender Addendum**

**A TENDER FOR SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF INFORMATION  
TECHNOLOGY EQUIPMENT FOR JWANENG TOWN COUNCIL**

- THE PUBLIC IS HEREBY informed that the closing date for the above-mentioned tender has been moved from Monday, 8th January, 2018 to Friday, 19th January, 2018.

TSHEPO MOGOMOTSI,  
for Town Clerk,  
Jwaneng Town Council.

*First Publication*

**Selebi-Phikwe Town Council — Tender No. SPTC/EH/52/2017  
Tender Addendum**

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF RED AND  
BLACK REFUSE BAGS TO SELEBI-PHIKWE TOWN COUNCIL**

- REFERENCE is made to: "Tender No. SPTC/EH/52/2017 — A Supplies Contract for Supply and Delivery of Red and Black Refuse Bags to Selebi-Phikwe Town Council", that appeared in the *Government Gazette* Vol. LV, No. 78 dated 1st December, 2017 on Page 11374. Further to Invitation to Tender for the above-mentioned project, tenderers are advised of the following additions or clarifications to the Tender Documents:

**Addition**

1. Preference will be given to companies domiciled in Selebi-Phikwe.

**Changes**

2. From the Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender on Page 3, "These shall be submitted into the Tender Box at the Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender on Page 3, "These shall be submitted into the Tender Box at Malekanta Crescent, Plot No. 8999, Selebi-LAPAD Secretary's office, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council Hall, Malekanta Crescent, Plot No. 8999, Selebi-Phikwe not later than 1000 hours on 10th January, 2017. Thereafter the tender offers will be opened at the same venue in the presence of bidders who wish to attend".

**should read:**

- These shall be submitted into the Tender Box at LAPAD Secretary's office, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council Hall, Malekanta Crescent, Plot No. 8999, Selebi-Phikwe not later than 1000 hours on 12th January, 2017. Thereafter the tender offers will be opened at the same venue in the presence of bidders who wish to attend.
  - Bidders are advised that the revised closing date is 12th January, 2017 at 1000 hours not 10th January, 2017 as earlier indicated.
  - Other terms and conditions of the tender remain the same.
- Any inconvenience caused is highly regretted.

*Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.*

*First Publication*

**Selebi-Phikwe Town Council — Tender No. SPTC/PR/1/2018**  
**Finance and Development Planning – Procurement Division**

**A TENDER SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CLEANING  
 CHEMICALS AND MATERIALS FOR SELEBI-PHIKWE TOWN COUNCIL**

- SELEBI-PHIKWE TOWN COUNCIL INVITES tender offers from 100% citizen owned qualified and reputable suppliers registered in Botswana who are domiciled in Selebi-Phikwe for the supply and delivery of cleaning chemicals and materials for Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.
- The Procuring Department is Finance and Development Planning (Procurement Division) Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Selebi-Phikwe and registered in Botswana must, in order to be eligible for consideration of this contract, ensure that they comply with the following:
  - Submitting their Tax Clearance Certificate Number and Pin/Exemption Certificate (to be verified on the BURS website).
  - Registration Certificate of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 211, Sub-Code: 01 – Chemicals (to be verified on the (PPADB website).
- This tender is subject to Youth Empowerment Initiative in accordance with Policy Reform 2015; Affirmative Action in favour of youth, June, 2015 and Local Procurement scheme Presidential Directive CAB 19(B) 2013. 5% price preference will be applied in favour of compliant companies domiciled in Selebi-Phikwe.
- Bidding Documents will be available for purchase from 8th January, 2018 during working hours between 0730 hours and 1530 hours, from Revenue Office No. 0.09, Ground Floor, Administration Block, Main Mall, Selebi-Phikwe; for a non-refundable tender fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only). Youth owned companies shall pay a non-refundable fee of P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only).
- Bidding Documents will be available for collection from 8th January, 2018 during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours, from the Procurement and Asset Disposal Division (Supplies) Plot No. 8919, along Independence Road adjacent to Botswana Power Corporation, Selebi-Phikwe upon presentation of receipt.
- Queries or enquiries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Ms T. Ofhaka, Telephone No. 2612240, Cellphone No. 73889814.
- One (1) original and two (2) copies of duly completed tender proposals (returnable) must be submitted in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. SPTC/PR/1/2018 — Supply and Delivery of Chemicals to Selebi-Phikwe Town Council", and addressed to: The Town Clerk, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council, Private Bag 001, Selebi-Phikwe.
- These shall be submitted into the Tender Box at LAPAD office, Town Hall, Plot No. 8999, Malekantwa Crescent, Selebi-Phikwe, not later than 1000 hours on 6th February, 2018. Thereafter the tender offers will be opened in the presence of bidders who wish to attend.
- Tender offers should be hand-delivered. Telegraphic, telephonic, telex or faxed tender offers will not be considered nor will tender proposals received after 1000 hours of the closing date be accepted.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor reimburse any expense incurred by tenderers in preparation of this tender.

O. BANTATETSE,  
*for Town Clerk,*  
*Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.*

*First Publication*

**Selebi-Phikwe Town Council — Tender No. SPTC/PR/2/2018**  
**Finance and Development Planning – Procurement Division**

**A TENDER SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF UNIFORM  
 AND PROTECTIVE CLOTHING FOR SELEBI-PHIKWE TOWN COUNCIL**

- SELEBI-PHIKWE TOWN COUNCIL INVITES tender offers from 100% citizen owned qualified and reputable suppliers domiciled and registered in Botswana for the supply and delivery of uniform and protective clothing for Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.
- The Procuring Department is Finance and Development Planning (Procurement Division) Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.
- Bidders who are domiciled and registered in Botswana must, in order to be eligible for consideration of this contract, ensure that they comply with the following:



- Submitting their Tax Clearance Certificate Number and Pin/Exemption Certificate (to be verified on the BURS website).
- Registration Certificate of Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 211, Sub-Code: 04 – Clothing, Apparel and Fabric (to be verified on the PPADB website).
- This tender is subject to Youth Empowerment Initiative in accordance with Policy Reform 2015; Affirmative Action in favour of youth, June, 2015 and Local Procurement scheme Presidential Directive CAB 19(B) 2013. 5% price preference will be applied in favour of compliant companies domiciled in Selebi-Phikwe.
- Bidding Documents will be available for purchase from 8th January, 2018 during working hours between 0730 hours and 1530 hours, from Revenue Office No. 0.09, Ground Floor, Administration Block, Main Mall, Selebi-Phikwe; for a non-refundable tender fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only). (Youth owned companies shall pay a non-refundable fee of P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only)).
- Bidding Documents will be available for collection from 8th January, 2018 during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours, from the Procurement and Asset Disposal Division (Supplies), Plot No. 8919, along Independence Road adjacent to Botswana Power Corporation, Selebi-Phikwe upon presentation of receipt.
- Queries or enquiries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Ms T. Othakae, Telephone No. 2612240, Cellphone No. 73889814.
- One (1) original and two (2) copies of duly completed tender proposals (returnable) must be submitted in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. SPTC/PR/2/2018 – Supply and Delivery of Uniform and Protective Clothing to Selebi-Phikwe Town Council", and addressed to: The Town Clerk, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council, Private Bag 001, Selebi-Phikwe.
- These shall be submitted into the Tender Box at LAPAD office, Town Hall, Plot No. 8999, Malekantwa Crescent, Selebi-Phikwe, not later than 1000 hours on 6th February, 2018. Thereafter the tender offers will be opened in the presence of bidders who wish to attend.
- Tender offers should be hand-delivered. Telegraphic, telephonic, telex or faxed tender offers will not be considered nor will tenders received after 1000 hours of the closing date be accepted.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor reimburse any expense incurred by tenderers in preparation of this tender.

O. BANTATETSE,  
for Town Clerk,  
Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.

First Publication

**Selebi-Phikwe Town Council – Tender No. SPTC/PR/3/2018**  
**Finance and Development Planning – Procurement Division**

**A TENDER SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY**  
**OF STATIONERY FOR SELEBI-PHIKWE TOWN COUNCIL**

- SELEBI-PHIKWE TOWN COUNCIL INVITES tender offers from 100% citizen owned qualified and reputable suppliers registered in Botswana who are domiciled in Selebi-Phikwe for the supply and delivery of stationery for Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.
- The Procuring Department is Finance and Development Planning (Procurement Division) Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Selebi-Phikwe and registered in Botswana must, in order to be eligible for consideration of this contract, ensure that they comply with the following:
  - Submitting their Tax Clearance Certificate Number and Pin/Exemption Certificate (to be verified on the BURS website).
  - Registration Certificate of Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 211, Sub-Code: 02 – Stationery (to be verified on the PPADB website).
- This tender is subject to Youth Empowerment Initiative in accordance with Policy Reform 2015; Affirmative Action in favour of youth, June, 2015 and Local Procurement scheme Presidential Directive CAB 19(B) 2013. 5% price preference will be applied in favour of compliant companies domiciled in Selebi-Phikwe.
- Bidding Documents will be available for purchase from 8th January, 2018 during working hours between 0730 hours and 1530 hours, from Revenue Office No. 0.09, Ground Floor, Administration Block, Main Mall, Selebi-Phikwe; for a non-refundable tender fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only). (Youth owned companies shall pay a non-refundable fee of P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only)).
- Bidding Documents will be available for collection from 8th January, 2018 during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours, from the Procurement and Asset Disposal Division



(Supplies), Plot No. 8919, along Independence Road adjacent to Botswana Power Corporation, Selebi-Phikwe upon presentation of receipt.

- Queries or enquiries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Ms T. Ofhaka, Telephone No. 2612240, Cellphone No. 73889814.
- One (1) original and two (2) copies of duly completed tender proposals (returnable) must be submitted in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. SPTC/PR/3/2018 — Supply and Delivery of Stationery to Selebi-Phikwe Town Council", and addressed to: The Town Clerk, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council, Private Bag 001, Selebi-Phikwe.
- These shall be submitted into the Tender Box at LAPAD office, Town Hall, Plot No. 8999, Malekantwa Crescent, Selebi-Phikwe, not later than 1000 hours on 6th February, 2018. Thereafter the tender offers will be opened in the presence of bidders who wish to attend.
- Tender offers should be hand-delivered. Telegraphic, telephonic, telex or faxed tender offers will not be considered nor will tenders received after 1000 hours of the closing date be accepted.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor reimburse any expense incurred by tenderers in preparation of this tender.

O. BANTATETSE,  
for Town Clerk,  
Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.

*First Publication*

### Selebi-Phikwe Town Council

#### Notice of Public Auction

SELEBI-PHIKWE TOWN COUNCIL INTENDS to sell boarded vehicles and unserviceable goods by auction sale. The Selebi-Phikwe Town Council will have no further liability after the sale.

The auction will be conducted by Selebi-Phikwe Town Council at Council Supplies Depot on 25th January, 2017 at 0900 hours.

All goods are to be removed from Council premises within five (5) work days after the auction sale and during this period the risk remain with the bidder.

#### *List of Goods to be Auctioned:*

- Unserviceable Stores

#### *Conditions of Sale:*

1. The sale shall be open to Botswana citizens only and a proof of valid National Identity Card is required.
2. All goods will be sold on conditions as is, without warranty expressed or implied.
3. Goods will be sold in lots to the highest bidder.
4. A refundable deposit fee of P100.00 (One Hundred Pula only) shall be charged to potential bidders to be eligible for unserviceable stores, which will be paid from 19th to 24th January, 2018 at Selebi-Phikwe Town Council Revenue office, Ground Floor, Administration Block during work days between 0730 hours and 1530 hours. The deposit is refundable upon production of proof of payment, if no purchase has been made. Interested bidders may inspect the goods during working days from 0730 hours to 1630 hours effective 19th to 24th January, 2018, which is four (4) working days before the date of auction. Note that there will be no collection of deposit or viewing of unserviceable stores during auction.
5. The successful bidder shall be required to pay at least 50% of the total price immediately after award.
6. The auctioned property shall remain in custody of the local authority until fully paid for.
7. The successful bidder shall be required to pay the remaining balance within a period of five (5) days.
8. Where a bidder fails to make payment; in accordance with sub-regulations (14), award may be terminated and the deposit forfeited.
9. Goods will be sold through a seated catalogue auction method; this means during auction bidders will be seated in one area as opposed to going from one item to the next and will be expected to bid by looking at the list or catalogue of goods being sold. Bidders shall bring chairs for their own convenience.

Further information and auctioneer's catalogue can be obtained from the office of Principal Supplies Officer, Telephone No. 2610570, Cellphone No. 73889814.  
Where the auctioneer publishes an Alternative Notice, this Notice should be displayed on the Local Authority's authorised Notice Board.

Town Clerk,  
Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.

*First Publication*

**Palapye Administrative Authority — Tender No. CDC/PAA/RDS/04/2018-19**  
**Department of Civil and Mechanical – Roads Division**

**A FRAMEWORK CONTRACT FOR MAINTENANCE OF EXISTING  
 TARRED ROADS IN PALAPYE ADMINISTRATIVE AUTHORITY**

- **TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED** for a framework contract for maintenance of existing tarred roads in Palapye Administrative Authority.
- The Procuring Department is Civil and Mechanical – Roads Division in Palapye Administrative Authority.
- This tender is open to bidders who are domiciled in Botswana and are 100% citizen owned contractors. Bidders shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following category: Code: 03, Sub-Code: 01 – Construction (Roads, Infrastructure, Airfields), Grade: "OC".
- Preferences in accordance with provisions of the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2008, shall apply to the contract, as per the applicable Presidential Directives (Local Preference Schemes, EDD).
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Civil and Mechanical office located behind Palapye Bus Rank.
- Documents should be collected during normal working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours starting from 8th January, 2018.
- A non-refundable fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only), (Youth companies to pay 50% of the tender fee upon submission of identity card and Shareholder Certificate form confirming proof of company owners) payable in cash, is required on collection of the Tender Documents. Payments should be made at Palapye Administrative Authority, Council Revenue Office No. B41, Palapye Rural Administration Centre, during workdays between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to Mr E. Gidion or Miss T. Olerile, Telephone No. 4921092, Fax No. 4921541. Deadline for queries is five (5) working days before closing date.
- A compulsory site inspection is not required as this is a framework contract.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 6th February, 2018. Opening of tender will be done soon after closure on the same day in the Rural Administration Centre, Conference Room in the presence of bidders who wish to attend. Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- One (1) original tender proposal marked "Original" and three (3) copies each marked "Copy" of the original document in one (1) sealed envelope must be hand-delivered, registered and deposited into a Tender Box in the office of Secretary of Council Adjudication and Evaluation Committees, Office Nos. E9 and E10, Ground Floor, Rural Administration Centre (RAC) clearly marked: "Tender No. CDC/PAA/RDS/04/2018-19 – A Framework Contract for Maintenance of Existing Tarred Roads in Palapye Administrative Authority" addressed to: The Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Palapye Administrative Authority, Private Bag 0072, Palapye.
- Tender proposals delivered after the closing date and time will not be accepted, nor will telegraphic, post, telex, facsimile or emailed tender proposals.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.  
 Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Palapye Administrative Authority is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

**E. GIDION,**  
*for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,  
 Palapye Administrative Authority.*

*First Publication*

**Palapye Administrative Authority — Tender No. CDC/PAA/RDS/05/2018-19**  
**Department of Civil and Mechanical – Roads Division**

**A FRAMEWORK CONTRACT FOR DRY GRADING AND SPOT IMPROVEMENT  
 OF ROADS IN PALAPYE ADMINISTRATIVE AUTHORITY**

- **TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED** for the proposed paving of internal roads in Palapye Administrative Authority.
- The Procuring Department is Civil and Mechanical (Roads Division) in Palapye Administrative Authority.
- This tender is open to bidders who are domiciled in Botswana and are 100% citizen owned contractors. Bidders shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following category: Code: 03, Sub-Code: 01 – Construction (Roads, Infrastructure, Airfields), Grade: "OC".

Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following categories: Code: 03, Sub-Code: 01 – Construction (Roads, Infrastructure, Airfields), Grade: "OC".

Preferences in accordance with provisions of the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2008 shall apply to the contract, as per the applicable Presidential Directives (Local Preference Schemes, EDD).

- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Civil and Mechanical office located behind Palapye Bus Rank.
- Documents should be collected during normal working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours starting from 8th January, 2018.
- A non-refundable fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only), (Youth companies to pay 50% of the tender fee upon submission of identity card and Shareholder Certificate form confirming proof of company owners) payable in cash, is required on collection of the Tender Documents. Payments should be made at Palapye Administrative Authority, Council Revenue Office, Palapye Rural Administration Centre, during workdays between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to Mr E. Gidion or Miss T. Olerile, Telephone No. 4921092, Fax No. 4921541. Deadline for submission of queries is five (5) working days before closing date.
- A compulsory site inspection is not required as this is a framework contract.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 6th February, 2018. Opening of tender will be done soon after closure on the same day in the Rural Administration Centre, Conference Room in the presence of bidders who wish to attend. Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- One (1) original tender proposal marked "Original" and three (3) copies each marked "Copy" of the original document in one (1) sealed envelope must be hand-delivered, registered and deposited into a Tender Box in office of Secretary of Council Adjudication and Evaluation Committees, Office Nos. E9 and E10, Ground Floor, Rural Administration Centre (RAC) clearly marked: "Tender No. CDC/PAA/RDS/05/2018-19 – A Framework Contract for Dry Grading and Spot Improvement of Roads in Palapye Administrative Authority" addressed to: The Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Palapye Administrative Authority, Private Bag 0072, Palapye.
- Tender proposals delivered after the closing date and time will not be accepted, nor will telegraphic, post, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Palapye Administrative Authority is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

E. GIDION,  
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,  
Palapye Administrative Authority.

First Publication

**South-East-South Sub-District Council – Tender No. SESSDC/SUP/02/2018**  
**Department of Finance and Development Planning – Procurement and Disposal Division**

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF STATIONERY AND TONERS FOR SOUTH-EAST-SOUTH SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL – RAMOTSWA**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from locally registered companies for supply and delivery of stationery and toners for South-East-South Sub-District Council – Ramotswa.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following category: Code: 211 – General Supplies, Sub-Code: 02 – Stationery.
- The Presidential Directive CAB II (A) on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) shall apply on this tender.
- 15% price preference for companies owned by youth, women and PWD (People with Disability) shall apply.
- This is an Open Domestic Bidding tender for locally registered manufacturers with requisite documentation to manufacture and/or sell such items.
- The Procuring Entity is Finance and Development Planning – Procurement and Disposal Division (Supplies) South-East-South Sub-District Council – Ramotswa.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Procurement and Disposal Division (Supplies), Old Rural Administration Centre (RAC).
- Tender Documents shall be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from 5th January, 2018 at Council Supplies Warehouse.
- A non-refundable fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash only made out in favour

- of South-East-South Sub-District Council is required upon collection of the Tender Document, while youth owned companies will pay a non-refundable fee of P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula) as per the Presidential Directive of CAB 14 (B) 2015. Payments shall be made at the Council to the Revenue Office No. 118, First Floor, New RAC, Ramotswa. Note: Revenue office opens from 0730 hours to 1530 hours.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: N. Jacob, Telephone Nos. 5381091 or 5380014, Fax No. 5380707. Queries should be made at least five (5) working days before the closing date of the tender.
  - The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 6th February, 2018 and opening will follow immediately after closure in the presence of interested bidders. Bidders wishing to attend the tender opening may do so at their own cost, at Architecture and Buildings Services Department, next to new Mechanical Workshop, Ramotswa.
  - Tender proposals should be submitted in three (3) sets; one (1) marked "Original" and two (2) copies each marked "Copy" in a plain envelope securely sealed and clearly marked: "Tender No. SESSDC/SUP/02/2018 – A Supplies Contract for Supply and Delivery of Stationery and Toner for South-East-South Sub-District Council – Ramotswa" and delivered to Adjudication Office Nos. 5, 6 and 7, Porta Cabin/Camp, behind Treasury Administration Block, New RAC, Ramotswa.
  - Late, telephonic, telegraphic, telex, emailed or faxed tender offers will not be accepted.
  - Bidding will be conducted in accordance with the Competitive Bidding Procedures contained in the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Regulations (LAPAD), 2009.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the South-East-South Sub-District Council – Ramotswa is not bound to accept any tender offer nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

M. GABONTHONE,  
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,  
South-East-South Sub-District Council – Ramotswa.

*First Publication*

**South-East-South Sub-District Council – Tender No. SESSDC/SUP/03/2018**  
**Department of Finance and Development Planning – Procurement and Disposal Division**

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF UNIFORM, PROTECTIVE CLOTHING AND FOOTWEAR FOR SOUTH-EAST-SOUTH SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from locally registered companies for the supply and delivery of uniform, protective clothing and footwear for South-East-South Sub-District Council.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following category: Code: 211 – General Supplies, Sub-Code: 04 – Uniform, Protective Clothing and General Clothing.
- The Presidential Directive CAB II (A) on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) shall apply on this tender.
- 15% price preference for companies owned by youth, women and PWD (People with disability) shall apply.
- This is an Open Domestic Bidding tender for locally registered manufacturers with requisite documentation to manufacture and/or sell such items.
- The Procuring Entity is Finance and Development Planning – Procurement and Disposal Division (Supplies) South-East-South Sub-District Council – Ramotswa.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Procurement and Disposal Division (Supplies), Old Rural Administration Centre (RAC).
- Tender Documents shall be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from 5th January, 2018 at Council Supplies Warehouse.
- A non-refundable fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash only made out in favour of South-East-South Sub-District Council is required upon collection of the Tender Document, while youth owned companies will pay a non-refundable fee of P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula) as per the Presidential Directive of CAB 14 (B) 2015. Payments shall be made at the Council to the Revenue Office No. 118, First Floor, New RAC, Ramotswa. Note: Revenue office opens from 0730 hours to 1530 hours.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: N. Jacob, Telephone Nos. 5381091 or 5380014, Fax No. 5380707.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 6th February, 2018 and opening will follow immediately after closure in the presence of interested bidders. Bidders wishing to attend the tender opening may do so at their own cost, at Architecture and Buildings Services Department, next to new Mechanical



workshop, Ramotswa.

- Tender proposals should be submitted in three (3) sets; one (1) marked "Original" and two (2) copies each marked "Copy" in a plain envelope securely sealed and clearly marked: "Tender No. SESSDC/SUP/03/2018 – A Supplies Contract for Supply and Delivery of Uniform, Protective Clothing and Footwear for South-East-South Sub-District Council – Ramotswa" and delivered to Adjudication Office Nos. 5, 6 and 7, Porta Cabin/Camp, behind Treasury Administration Block, New RAC, Ramotswa.
- Late, telephonic, telegraphic, telex, emailed or faxed tender offers will not be accepted.
- Bidding will be conducted in accordance with the Competitive Bidding Procedures contained in the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Regulations (LAPAD), 2009.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the South-East-South Sub-District Council – Ramotswa is not bound to accept any tender offer nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

**M. GABONTHONE,**  
*for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,*  
*South-East-South Sub-District Council – Ramotswa,*

*First Publication*

**South-East-South Sub-District Council – Tender No. SESSDC/SUP/04/2018**  
**Department of Finance and Development Planning – Procurement and Disposal Division**

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CLEANING  
MATERIALS FOR SOUTH-EAST-SOUTH SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from locally registered companies for the supply and delivery of cleaning materials for South-East-South Sub-District Council.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following categories: Code: 211 – General Supplies, Sub-Code: 01 or Code: 213, Sub-Code: 03 – Household Products – Cleaning Chemicals and Materials.
- The Presidential Directive CAB II (A) on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) shall apply on this tender.
- 15% price preference for companies owned by youth, women and PWD (People with Disability) shall apply.
- This is an Open Domestic Bidding tender for locally registered companies only with requisite documentation to manufacture and/or sell such items.
- The Procuring Department is Finance and Development Planning – Procurement and Disposal Division (Supplies) South-East-South Sub-District Council – Ramotswa.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Procurement and Disposal Division (Supplies), Old Rural Administration Centre (RAC).
- Tender Documents shall be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from 5th January, 2018 at Council Supplies Warehouse.
- A non-refundable fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash only made out in favour of South-East-South Sub-District Council is required upon collection of the Tender Document, while youth owned companies will pay a non-refundable fee of P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula) as per the Presidential Directive of CAB 14 (B) 2015. Payments shall be made at the Council to the Revenue Office No. 118, First Floor, New RAC, Ramotswa. Note: Revenue office opens from 0730 hours to 1530 hours.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: N. Jacob, Telephone Nos. 5381091 or 5380014, Fax No. 5380707.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 6th February, 2018 and opening will follow immediately after closure in the presence of interested bidders. Bidders wishing to attend the tender opening may do so at their own cost, at Architecture and Buildings Services Department, next to new Mechanical Workshop, Ramotswa.
- Tender proposals should be submitted in three (3) sets; one (1) marked "Original" and two (2) copies each marked "Copy" in a plain envelope securely sealed and clearly marked: "Tender No. SESSDC/SUP/04/2018 – A Supplies Contract for Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for South-East-South Sub-District Council – Ramotswa" and delivered to Adjudication Office Nos. 5, 6 and 7, Porta Cabin/Camp, behind Treasury Administration Block, New RAC, Ramotswa.
- Late, telephonic, telegraphic, telex, emailed or faxed tender offers will not be accepted.
- Bidding will be conducted in accordance with the Competitive Bidding Procedures contained in the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Regulations (LAPAD), 2009.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the South-East-South Sub-District Council – Ramotswa is not bound to accept any tender offer nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

M. GABONTHONE,  
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,  
South-East-South Sub-District Council – Ramotswa.

*First Publication*

**Tlokwen Sub-District Council – Tender No. TSDC/PU/01/2018-19**  
**Department of Finance and Development Planning – Procurement and Disposal Division**

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF UNIFORM, PROTECTIVE CLOTHING AND FOOTWEAR IN TLOKWENG SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned companies for the supply and delivery of uniform, protective clothing and footwear for Tlokwen Sub-District Council.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following category: Code: 211 – General Supplies, Sub-Code: 04 – Clothing, Apparels and Fabrics.
- The Presidential Directive CAB II (A) on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will apply on this tender. If the bidder is a manufacturer, he/she shall submit copy of valid EDD certificate.
- The 15% price preferential treatment shall be applied for companies owned by youth, women and people with disability.
- The Procuring Department is Finance and Development Planning (Procurement and Disposal Division) in Tlokwen Sub-District Council.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Procurement and Disposal Division (Supplies) – Tlokwen Rural Administration Centre (RAC).
- Tender Documents shall be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from 8th January, 2018 to 2nd February, 2018.
- The Tender Document will be collected from Procurement Office without any charge.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Chief Supplies Officer II, Telephone Nos. 3695000 or 3696066, Fax No. 3928809.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 5th February, 2017 and opening will follow immediately after closure in the presence of interested bidders. Bidders wishing to attend the tender opening may do so at their own cost, in the Council Chambers.
- Tender proposals should be submitted in three (3) sets; one (1) marked "Original" and two (2) copies of the original each marked "Copy" in a plain envelope securely sealed and clearly marked: "Tender No. TSDC/PU/01/2018-19 – A Supplies Contract for Supply and Delivery of Uniform, Protective Clothing and Footwear for Tlokwen Sub-District Council", and delivered to Adjudication Office No. 16.
- Late, telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.
- Bidding will be conducted in accordance with the Competitive Bidding Procedures contained in the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Regulations (LAPAD), 2009.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Tlokwen Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest tender offer nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

B. M. MOATSHE,  
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,  
Tlokwen Sub-District Council.

*First Publication*



**Tlokweng Sub-District Council — Tender No. TSDC/PU/02/2018-19**  
**Department of Finance and Development Planning – Procurement and Disposal Division**

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF STATIONERY  
 AND TONERS FOR TLOKWENG SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL – TLOKWENG**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned companies for the supply and delivery of stationery and toners for Tlokweng Sub-District Council.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, should state the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) codes and sub-codes in the following category: Code: 211 – General Supplies, Sub-Code: 02 – Stationery.
- The Presidential Directive CAB II (A) on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will apply on this tender. If the bidder is a manufacturer, he/she shall submit copy of valid EDD certificate.
- The 15% price preferential treatment shall be applied for companies owned by youth, women and people with disability.
- The Procuring Entity is Finance and Development Planning (Procurement and Disposal Division) in Tlokweng Sub-District Council.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Procurement and Disposal Division (Supplies) – Tlokweng Rural Administration Centre (RAC).
- Tender Documents shall be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from 8th January, 2018 to 2nd February, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit fee of P100.00 (One Hundred Pula only) payable to Tlokweng Sub-District Council is required upon collection of the Tender Document. A non-refundable deposit fee of P50.00 (Fifty Pula only) will be required from companies owned by youth upon showing proof of ownership. Only bidders who have shown proof of payment upon collection of Tender Document will be evaluated.
- Payments should be made at the Council Revenue Office No.18, RAC, Tlokweng.
- Revenue offices open between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Chief Supplies Officer II, Telephone Nos. 3695000 or 3696066, Fax No. 3928809.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 5th February, 2017 and opening will follow immediately after closure in the presence of interested bidders. Bidders wishing to attend the tender opening may do so at their own cost, in the Council Chambers.
- Tender proposals should be submitted in three (3) sets; one (1) marked "Original" and two (2) copies of the original each marked "Copy" in a plain envelope securely sealed and clearly marked: "Tender No. TSDC/PU/02/2018-19 – A Supplies Contract for Supply and Delivery of Stationery and Toners for Tlokweng Sub-District Council", and delivered to Adjudication Office No. 16.
- Late, telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.
- Bidding will be conducted in accordance with the Competitive Bidding Procedures contained in the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Regulations (LAPAD), 2009.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Tlokweng Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest tender offer nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

**B. M. MOATSHE,**  
*for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,*  
*Tlokweng Sub-District Council.*

*First Publication*

**Tlokweng Sub-District Council — Tender No. TSDC/PU/03/2018-19**  
**Department of Finance and Development Planning – Procurement and Disposal Division**

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CLEANING  
 MATERIALS IN TLOKWENG SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned companies for the supply and delivery of cleaning materials for Tlokweng Sub-District Council.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following category: Code: 211 – General Supplies, Sub-Code: 01 – Chemicals and Sub-Code: 11 – Toiletry and Hygiene Products.
- The Presidential Directive CAB II (A) on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will apply on this tender. If the bidder is a manufacturer, he/she shall submit copy of valid EDD certificate.

- The 15% price preferential treatment shall be applied for companies owned by youth, women and people living with disability.
- The Procuring Entity is Finance and Development Planning (Procurement and Disposal Division) in Tlokwen Sub-District Council.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Procurement and Disposal Division (Supplies) – Tlokwen Rural Administration Centre (RAC).
- Tender Documents shall be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from 8th January, 2018 to 2nd February, 2018.
- The Tender Document will be collected from Procurement Office without any charge.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Chief Supplies Officer II, Telephone Nos. 3695000 or 3696066, Fax No. 3928809.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 5th February, 2017 and opening will follow immediately after closure in the presence of interested bidders. Bidders wishing to attend the tender opening may do so at their own cost, in the Council Chambers.
- Tender proposals should be submitted in three (3) sets; one (1) marked "Original" and two (2) copies of the original each marked "Copy" in a plain envelope securely sealed and clearly marked: "Tender No. TSDC/PU/03/2018-19 – A Supplies Contract for Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for Tlokwen Sub-District Council", and delivered to Adjudication Office No. 16.
- Late, telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.
- Bidding will be conducted in accordance with the Competitive Bidding Procedures contained in the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Regulations (LAPAD), 2009.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Tlokwen Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest tender offer nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

B. M. MOATSHE,  
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,  
Tlokwen Sub-District Council.

First Publication

**Boteti Sub-District Council – Tender No. CDC/BOT/EDU/01/2018**  
**Department of Education**

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF 48KG LP FILLED GAS IN BOTETI SUB-DISTRICT PRIMARY SCHOOLS**

- BID OFFERS ARE INVITED from companies registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 216, Sub-Code: 01 for the supply and delivery of 48kg LP filled gas in Boteti Sub-District Primary Schools.
- Pursuant to the Presidential Directive CAB 34(B) 2014, the Local Procurement Scheme (LPS) and Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will apply. The tender shall be awarded as a whole or in packages.
- All tenderers shall submit one (1) original and three (3) copies in one (1) sealed envelope which shall be retained by Boteti Sub-District Council. The original and the copies of the same must be clearly indicated (marked) on the top cover of the submitted document.
- Tender proposals shall be delivered at Letlhakane Rural Administration Centre, Office No. E15 in plain sealed envelopes and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Boteti Sub-District Council, Private Bag 005, Letlhakane, and clearly marked: "Tender No. CDC/BOT/EDU/01/2018 – Supply and Delivery of 48kg LP Filled Gas in Boteti Sub-District Primary Schools".
- The Procuring Entity is Education.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Department of Education, Office No. A48, Rural Administration Centre, Boteti Sub-District Council in Letlhakane.
- Documents shall be collected during normal working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 5th January, 2018 to 1st February, 2018 and only after production of a receipt.
- A non-refundable tender fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash made out in favour of Boteti Sub-District Council at Revenue Office No. A1, Rural Administration Centre in Letlhakane, is required upon collection of the Tender Document. In line with Government Policy Reform of 2015; Affirmative Action in favour of youth companies shall pay half price, that is, P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only) to purchase the Tender Document with proof of Form 2 and *Omanang*.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: Mrs S. Sekwidi, Telephone Nos. 2978278 or 2909329, Fax No. 2978234.
- The closing time and date for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 1st February, 2018. Late tender offers will

not be accepted. Opening of tender offers shall be done immediately after closing.

- Telegraphic, faxed, telexed and telephonic tender offers will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Boteti Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

**B. M. OBUSITSE,**  
*for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,  
Boteti Sub-District Council.*

*First Publication*

**Boteti Sub-District Council — Tender No. CDC/BOT/EDU/02/2018**  
**Department of Education**

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PRIMARY SCHOOL EQUIPMENT AND  
CONSUMABLES IN BOTETI SUB-DISTRICT PRIMARY SCHOOLS**

- BID OFFERS ARE INVITED from companies registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 211, Sub-Code: 02 for supply and delivery of primary school equipment and consumables in Boteti Sub-District Primary Schools.
- Pursuant to Presidential Directive CAB 34 (B) 2014, the Local Procurement Scheme (LPS) will apply in this tender. The tender shall be awarded as a whole or in packages.
- All tenderers shall submit one (1) original and three (3) copies in one (1) sealed envelope which shall be retained by Boteti Sub-District Council. The original and the copies of the same must be clearly indicated (marked) on the top cover of the submitted document.
- Tender proposals shall be delivered at Letlhakane Rural Administration Centre, Office No. E15 in plain sealed envelope and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Boteti Sub-District Council, Private Bag 005, Letlhakane, and clearly marked: "Tender No. CDC/BOT/EDU/02/2018 — Supply and Delivery of Primary School Equipment and Consumables in Boteti Sub-District Primary Schools".
- The Procuring Entity is Education.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Department of Education, Office No. A48, Rural Administration Centre, Boteti Sub-District Council in Letlhakane.
- Documents shall be collected during normal working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 5th January, 2018 to 1st February, 2018 and only after production of a receipt.
- A non-refundable tender fee of P500.00 (Five Hundred Pula only) payable in cash made out in favour of Boteti Sub-District Council at Revenue Office No. A1, Rural Administration Centre in Letlhakane, is required upon collection of the Tender Document. In line with Government Policy Reform of 2015; Affirmative Action in favour of youth companies shall pay half price, that is, P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) to purchase the Tender Document with proof of Form 2 and *Omang*.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: Mrs S. Sekwidi, Telephone Nos. 2978278 or 2909329, Fax No. 2978234.
- The closing time and date for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 1st February, 2018. Late tender offers will not be accepted. Opening of tender offers shall be done immediately after closing.
- Telegraphic, faxed, telexed and telephonic tender offers will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Boteti Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

**B. M. OBUSITSE,**  
*for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,  
Boteti Sub-District Council.*

*First Publication*

**Boteti Sub-District Council — Tender No. CDC/BOT/EDU/03/2018**  
**Department of Education**

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CLEANING EQUIPMENT, MATERIALS  
 AND CHEMICALS IN BOTETI SUB-DISTRICT PRIMARY SCHOOLS**

- BID OFFERS ARE INVITED from companies registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 211, Sub-Code: 01 or Code: 213, Sub-Code: 03 for supply and delivery of cleaning equipment, materials and chemicals in Boteti Sub-District Primary Schools.
- Pursuant to Presidential Directive CAB 34 (B) 2014, the Local Procurement Scheme (LPS) will apply in this tender. The tender shall be awarded as a whole or in packages.
- All tenderers shall submit one (1) original and three (3) copies in one (1) sealed envelope which shall be retained by Boteti Sub-District Council. The original and the copies of the same must be clearly indicated (marked) on the top cover of the submitted document.
- Tender proposals shall be delivered at Letlhakane Rural Administration Centre, Office No. E15 in plain sealed envelopes and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Boteti Sub-District Council, Private Bag 005, Letlhakane, and clearly marked: "Tender No. CDC/BOT/EDU/03/2018 — Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Equipment, Materials and Chemicals in Boteti Sub-District Primary Schools".
- The Procuring Entity is Education.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Department of Education, Office No. A48, Rural Administration Centre, Boteti Sub-District Council in Letlhakane.
- Documents shall be collected during normal working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 5th January, 2018 to 1st February, 2018 and only after production of a receipt.
- A non-refundable tender fee of P100.00 (One Hundred Pula only) payable in cash made out in favour of Boteti Sub-District Council at Revenue Office No. A1, Rural Administration Centre in Letlhakane, is required upon collection of the Tender Document. In line with Government Policy Reform of 2015; Affirmative Action in favour of youth companies shall pay half price, that is, P50.00 (Fifty Pula only) to purchase the Tender Document with proof of Form 2 and *Omanang*.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: Mrs S. Sekwidi, Telephone Nos. 2978278 or 2909329, Fax No. 2978234.
- The closing time and date for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 1st February, 2018. Late tender offers will not be accepted. Opening of tender offers shall be done immediately after closing.
- Telegraphic, faxed, telexed and telephonic tender offers will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Boteti Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

**B. M. OBUSITSE,**  
*for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,*  
*Boteti Sub-District Council.*

*First Publication*

**Boteti Sub-District Council — Tender No. CDC/BOT/EDU/04/2018/2019**  
**Department of Education**

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PRIMARY SCHOOLS FURNITURE  
 IN BOTETI SUB-DISTRICT PRIMARY SCHOOLS**

- BID OFFERS ARE INVITED from companies registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 211, Sub-Code: 05 or Code: 213, Sub-Code: 06 for supply and delivery of primary schools furniture in Boteti Sub-District Primary Schools.
- Pursuant to the Presidential Directive CAB 34(B) 2014, the Local Procurement Scheme (LPS) and Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will apply in this tender. The tender shall be awarded as a whole or in packages.
- All tenderers shall submit one (1) original and three (3) copies in one (1) sealed envelope which shall be retained by Boteti Sub-District Council. The original and the copies of the same must be clearly indicated (marked) on the top cover of the submitted document.
- Tender proposals shall be delivered at Letlhakane Rural Administration Centre, Office No. E15 in plain sealed



envelope and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Boteti Sub-District Council, Private Bag 005, Letlhakane, and clearly marked: "Tender No. CDC/BOT/EDU/04/2018 — Supply and Delivery of Primary Schools Furniture in Boteti Sub-District Primary Schools".

- The Procuring Entity is Education.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Department of Education, Office No. A48, Rural Administration Centre, Boteti Sub-District Council in Letlhakane.
- Documents shall be collected during normal working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 5th January, 2018 to 1st February, 2018 and only after production of a receipt.
- A non-refundable tender fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash made out in favour of Boteti Sub-District Council at Revenue Office No. A1, Rural Administration Centre in Letlhakane, is required upon collection of the Tender Document. In line with Government Policy Reform of 2015; Affirmative Action in favour of youth companies shall pay half price, that is, P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only) to purchase the Tender Document with proof of Form 2 and *Omanang*.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: Mrs S. Sekwidi, Telephone Nos. 2978278 or 2909329, Fax No. 2978234.
- The closing time and date for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 1st February, 2018. Late tender offers will not be accepted. Opening of tender offers shall be done immediately after closing.
- Telegraphic, faxed, telexed and telephonic tender offers will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Boteti Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

B. M. OBUSITSE,  
*for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,  
Boteti Sub-District Council.*

*First Publication*

**Boteti Sub-District Council — Tender No. CDC/BOT/EDU/05/2018/2019  
Department of Education**

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF 5KG JAM AND 5KG PEANUT  
BUTTER IN BOTETI SUB-DISTRICT PRIMARY SCHOOLS**

- BID OFFERS ARE INVITED from companies registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 207, Sub-Code: 01 or Code: 213, Sub-Code: 01 for supply and delivery of 5kg jam and 5kg peanut butter in Boteti Sub-District Primary Schools.
- Pursuant to the Presidential Directive CAB 34(B) 2014, the Local Procurement Scheme (LPS) and Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will apply in this tender. The tender shall be awarded as a whole or in packages.
- All tenderers shall submit one (1) original and three (3) copies in one (1) sealed envelope which shall be retained by Boteti Sub-District Council. The original and the copies of the same must be clearly indicated (marked) on the top cover of the submitted document.
- Tender proposals shall be delivered at Letlhakane Rural Administration Centre, Office No. E15 in plain sealed envelope and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Boteti Sub-District Council, Private Bag 005, Letlhakane, and clearly marked: "Tender No. CDC/BOT/EDU/05/2018 — Supply and Delivery of 5kg Jam and 5kg Peanut Butter in Boteti Sub-District Primary Schools".
- The Procuring Entity is Education.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Department of Education, Office No. A48, Rural Administration Centre, Boteti Sub-District Council in Letlhakane.
- Documents shall be collected during normal working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 5th January, 2018 to 1st February, 2018 and only after production of a receipt.
- A non-refundable tender fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash made out in favour of Boteti Sub-District Council at Revenue Office No. A1, Rural Administration Centre in Letlhakane, is required upon collection of the Tender Document. In line with Government Policy Reform of 2015; Affirmative Action in favour of youth companies shall pay half price, that is, P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only) to purchase the Tender Document with proof of Form 2 and *Omanang*.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: Mrs S. Sekwidi, Telephone Nos.

2978278 or 2909329, Fax No. 2978234.

- The closing time and date for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 1st February, 2018. Late tender offers will not be accepted. Opening of tender offers shall be done immediately after closing.
- Telegraphic, faxed, telexed and telephonic tender offers will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Boteti Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

**B. M. OBUSITSE,**  
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,  
Boteti Sub-District Council.

*First Publication*

**Boteti Sub-District Council — Tender No. CDC/BOT/EDU/06/2018/2019**  
**Department of Education**

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF 25KG SAMP IN BOTETI SUB-DISTRICT PRIMARY SCHOOLS**

- BID OFFERS ARE INVITED from companies registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 207, Sub-Code: 01 for supply and delivery of 25kg samp in Boteti Sub-District Primary Schools.
- Pursuant to the Presidential Directive CAB 34(B) 2014, the Local Procurement Scheme (LPS) will apply in this tender. The tender shall be awarded as a whole.
- All tenderers shall submit one (1) original and three (3) copies in one (1) sealed envelope which shall be retained by Boteti Sub-District Council. The original and the copies of the same must be clearly indicated (marked) on the top cover of the submitted document.
- Tender proposals shall be delivered at Letlhakane Rural Administration Centre, Office No. E15 in plain sealed envelopes and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Boteti Sub-District Council, Private Bag 005, Letlhakane, and clearly marked: "Tender No. CDC/BOT/EDU/06/2018 — Supply and Delivery of 25kg Samp in Boteti Sub-District Primary Schools".
- The Procuring Entity is Education.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Department of Education, Office No. A48, Rural Administration Centre, Boteti Sub-District Council in Letlhakane.
- Documents shall be collected during normal working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 5th January, 2018 to 1st February, 2018 and only after production of a receipt.
- A non-refundable tender fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash made out in favour of Boteti Sub-District Council at Revenue Office No. A1, Rural Administration Centre in Letlhakane, is required upon collection of the Tender Document. In line with Government Policy Reform of 2015; Affirmative Action in favour of youth companies shall pay half price, that is, P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) to purchase the Tender Document with proof of Form 2 and *Oman*.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: Mrs S. Sekwidi, Telephone Nos. 2978278 or 2909329, Fax No. 2978234.
- The closing time and date for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 1st February, 2018. Late tender offers will not be accepted. Opening of tender offers shall be done immediately after closing.
- Telegraphic, faxed, telexed and telephonic tender offers will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Boteti Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

**B. M. OBUSITSE,**  
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,  
Boteti Sub-District Council.

*First Publication*



100

**Boteti Sub-District Council — Tender No. CDC/BOT/EDU/07/2018-2019**  
**Department of Education**

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF 50KG SORGHUM GRAINS  
IN BOTETI SUB-DISTRICT PRIMARY SCHOOLS**

- BID OFFERS ARE INVITED from companies registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 207, Sub-Code: 01 for supply and delivery of 50kg sorghum grains in Boteti Sub-District Primary Schools.
- Pursuant to the Presidential Directive CAB 34(B) 2014, the Local Procurement Scheme (LPS) will apply in this tender. The tender shall be awarded as a whole.
- All tenderers shall submit one (1) original and three (3) copies in one (1) sealed envelope which shall be retained by Boteti Sub-District Council. The original and the copies of the same must be clearly indicated (marked) on the top cover of the submitted document.
- Tender proposals shall be delivered at Letlhakane Rural Administration Centre, Office No. E15 in plain sealed envelopes and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Boteti Sub-District Council, Private Bag 005, Letlhakane, and clearly marked: "Tender No. CDC/BOT/EDU/07/2018 — Supply and Delivery of 50kg Sorghum Grains in Boteti Sub-District Primary Schools".
- The Procuring Entity is Education.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Department of Education, Office No. A48, Rural Administration Centre, Boteti Sub-District Council in Letlhakane.
- Documents shall be collected during normal working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 5th January, 2018 to 1st February, 2018 and only after production of a receipt.
- A non-refundable tender fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash made out in favour of Boteti Sub-District Council at Revenue Office No. A1, Rural Administration Centre in Letlhakane, is required upon collection of the Tender Document. In line with Government Policy Reform of 2015; Affirmative Action in favour of youth companies shall pay half price, that is, P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only) to purchase the Tender Document with proof of Form 2 and *Omanang*.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: Mrs S. Sekwidi, Telephone Nos. 2978278 or 2909329, Fax No. 2978234.
- The closing time and date for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 1st February, 2018. Late tender offers will not be accepted. Opening of tender offers shall be done immediately after closing.
- Telegraphic, faxed, telexed and telephonic tender offers will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Boteti Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

**B. M. OBUSITSE,**  
*for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,*  
*Boteti Sub-District Council.*

*First Publication*

**Tutume Sub-District Council — Tender No. CDC/TUT/S&CD/020/2018-2019**  
**Department of Social Welfare and Community Development**

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR THE PROCUREMENT AND DELIVERY  
OF TOILETRY TO ORPHANS, NEEDY AND RADS STUDENTS**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned suppliers for the supply and delivery of toiletry to orphans, needy and RADS students within Tutume Sub-District from a period beginning 1st April, 2018 to 31st March, 2019.
- The Procuring Entity is Social Welfare and Community Development Department.
- This tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned companies. Preference will be done in accordance with the provisions of the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2008 and in terms of the Presidential Directives on Reservation Schemes and be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) under the following codes and sub-codes: Code: 211 – General Supplies, Sub-Code: 11 – Toiletry and Hygiene Products.
- Price margin preference will be applied to bids which qualify under the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) scheme in accordance with the Presidential Directive No. CAB 34 (b) of 2014.

- The Local Preference Scheme is applicable to empower the youth, people with disabilities, women and rural suppliers through price margin preference to bidders who have completed the Local Procurement Registration Certificate.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash is required on collection of the Tender Document. Youth owned companies shall pay half the amount, that is, P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) as per the Directive CAB 14(B) 2015. The youth owner shall be required to produce either Form 2, 8, 13 or 14 from CIPA accompanied by *Omag* for proof of ownership of the company in order to buy the Tender Document at P125.00. Payment must be made at the Rural Administration Centre (Revenue office) made out in favour of Tutume Sub-District Council prior to collection of the Tender Document effective 12th January, 2018 between 0830 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours on Mondays to Fridays.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Tutume Sub-District Council – Rural Administration Centre (RAC) Tutume, S&CD Office No. L 1.
- Documents shall be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours on weekdays with effect 12th January, 2018.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mrs B. L. Makgado and Mrs M. V. Motsumi at Telephone No. 2987538 (232), Fax No. 2987533 (662). Deadline for queries is 2nd February, 2018 at 1630 hours.
- One (1) original and three (3) copies of returnable documents are to be addressed to: The Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Tutume Sub-District Council, Private Bag 006, Tutume, or to be hand-delivered to: RAC – Tutume, Office No. J2, Tutume Sub-District Council, Madikwe Ward, Tutume, not later than 1000 hours on 13th February, 2018, marked: "Tender No. CDC/TUT/S&CD/020/2018-2019 – Supply and Delivery of Toiletty to Orphans, Needy and RADs Students".
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 13th February, 2018. Opening shall be at 1000 hours in the RAC Chambers. Tender offers will be opened in the presence of bidders wishing to attend. Tender offers received after the closing date and time will not be accepted.
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Tutume Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

M. V. MOTSUMI,  
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,  
Tutume Sub-District Council.

First Publication

**Tutume Sub-District Council – Tender No. CDC/TUT/S&CD/021/2018-2019**  
**Department of Social Welfare and Community Development**

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR THE PROCUREMENT AND DELIVERY**  
**OF FOOD ITEMS TO NATA AND MAPOSA RADs HOSTELS**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the supply and delivery of food items to Nata and Maposa RADs Hostels from a period beginning 1st April, 2018 to 31st March, 2019.
- The Procuring Entity is Social Welfare and Community Development Department
- This tender is reserved for 100% citizens. Preference will be done in accordance with the provisions of the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2008 and in terms of the Presidential Directives on Reservation Schemes and be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) under the following codes and sub-codes: Code: 207 – Food Supplies, Sub-Code: 01 – General Food Supplies, Sub-Code: 02 – Fresh Produce.
- Price margin preference will be applied to bids which qualify under the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) scheme in accordance with the Presidential Directive No. CAB 34 (b) of 2014.
- The Local Preference Scheme is applicable to empower the youth, people with disabilities, women and rural suppliers through price margin preference to bidders who have completed the Local Procurement Registration Certificate.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash made out at Tutume Sub-District Council, Revenue office No. Q3A (RAC) in Tutume is required on collection of the Tender Document. Revenue opening hours are between 0800 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours on weekdays.
- As per the Presidential Directive CAB14 (B)/2015, youth owned companies shall buy Tender Document at P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only). The youth owner shall be required to produce either Form 2, 8, 13 or 14 from CIPA accompanied by *Omag* for proof of ownership of the company in order to buy the

#### Tender Document.

- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Tutume Sub-District Council – Rural Administration Centre (RAC) Tutume, S&CD Office No. L 1.
- Documents shall be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours on weekdays with effect from 12th January, 2018, prior to producing receipt as proof of payment of the original tender.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mrs B. L. Makgado and Mrs M. V. Motsumi at Telephone No. 2451321 (306), Fax No. 2987533 (662). Deadline for queries is 2nd February, 2018.
- One (1) original marked "Original" and three (3) copies each marked "Copy" of returnable documents are to be addressed to: The Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Tutume Sub-District Council, Private Bag 006, Tutume, or to be hand-delivered to: RAC – Tutume, Office No. J2, Tutume Sub-District Council, Madikwe Ward, Tutume, not later than 1000 hours on 13th February, 2018, marked: "Tender No. CDC/TUT/S&CD/021/2018-2019 – Supply and Delivery of Food Items to Nata and Maposa RADs Hostels".
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 13th February, 2018. Opening shall be at 1000 hours in the RAC Chambers. Tender offers will be opened in the presence of bidders wishing to attend. Tender offers received after the closing date and time will not be accepted.
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Tutume Sub-District is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

M. V. MOTSUMI,  
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,  
Tutume Sub-District Council.

First Publication

#### **Tutume Sub-District Council – Tender No. CDC/TUT/S&CD/022/2018-2019 Department of Social Welfare and Community Development**

#### **A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR THE PROCUREMENT AND DELIVERY OF FOOD ITEMS TO TEMPORARY/ PERMANENT DESTITUTE PERSONS, ORPHANS, NEEDY RADs STUDENTS, CHILDREN IN NEED OF CARE AND COMMUNITY HOME-BASED CARE CLIENTS (MAPOSA, SEPAKO, TSOKATSHAA VILLAGES, DUKWI SETTLEMENTS (TSHWANE, MALELEJWE, NJUTSHAA AND SEMOWANE) AND MARAPONG SETTLEMENTS (MAPATSE, SHOROJENAA AND MOSUPE)**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned companies for the supply and delivery of food items to temporary/permanent destitute persons, orphans, needy, RADs students, children in need of care and Community Home-Based Care patients within Tutume Sub-District from a period beginning 1st April, 2018 to 31st March, 2019.
- The Procuring Entity is Social Welfare and Community Development Department
- This tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned companies. Preference will be done in accordance with the provisions of the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2008, and in terms of the Presidential Directives on Reservation Schemes and be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) under the following codes and sub-codes: Code: 207 – Food Supplies, Sub-Code: 01 – General Food Supplies, Sub-Code: 02 – Fresh Produce.
- Price margin preference will be applied to bids which qualify under the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) scheme in accordance with the Presidential Directive No. CAB 34 (b) of 2014.
- The Local Preference Scheme is applicable to empower the youth, people with disabilities, women and rural suppliers through price margin preference to bidders who have completed the Local Procurement Registration Certificate.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash made out at Tutume Sub-District Council, Revenue Office No. 03A in Tutume is required on collection of the Tender Document. Youth business owners shall pay half the amount, that is, P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) as per the Directive CAB 14(B) 2015. The youth owner shall be required to produce either Form 2, 8, 13 or 14 from CIPA accompanied by *Omang* for proof of ownership of the company in order to buy the Tender Document at P125.00.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Tutume Sub-District Council – Rural Administration Centre (RAC) Tutume, S&CD Office No. L 1.
- Documents shall be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to

1630 hours on weekdays with effect from 12th January, 2018.

- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mrs B. L. Makgato and Mrs M. V. Motsumi at Telephone No. 2987538 (232), Fax No. 2987533 (662). Deadline for queries is 2nd February, 2018 at 1630 hours.
- One (1) original and three (3) copies of returnable documents are to be addressed to: The Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Tutume Sub-District Council, Private Bag 006, Tutume or to be hand-delivered to: RAC – Tutume, Office No. J2, Tutume Sub-District Council, Madikwe Ward, Tutume, not later than 1000 hours on 13th February, 2018, marked: "Tender No. CDC/TUT/S&CD/022/2018-2019 – Supply and Delivery of Food Items to Temporary/Permanent Destitute Persons, Orphans, Needy RADs Students, Children in Need of Care and Community Home-Based Care Clients (Maposa, Sepako and Tsokatshaa Villages and Marapong, Dukwi Settlements)".
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 13th February, 2018. Opening shall be at 1000 hours in the RAC Chambers. Tender offers will be opened in the presence of bidders wishing to attend. Tender offers received after the closing date and time will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Tutume Sub-District is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

M. V. MOTSUMI,  
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,  
Tutume Sub-District Council.

*First Publication*

**Tutume Sub-District Council – Tender No. CDC/TUT/EH/03/2018-2019  
Department of Environmental Health**

**A SERVICE CONTRACT FOR WASTE COLLECTION AND DISPOSAL  
SERVICES (MEDIUM SCALE) FOR TUTUME SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for a service contract of waste collection for Tutume Sub-District Council at Tutume, Gweta, Sebina/Nshakashogwe Villages for a period running from 1st April, 2018 to 31st March, 2019.
- The Procuring Entity is Environmental Health.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana and registered as citizen owned companies shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Department of Waste Management and Pollution Control (DWMP) and possess a vehicle capacity of 1.5 tonnes or more. Bidders shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) under the following category: Code: 103 – Sanitation, Sub-Code: 02 – Refuse Collection and Disposal Services. Bidders can state the PPADB codes and sub-codes, however, their registration status will be verified online by the Procuring Entity.
- Reservations: This tender is reserved for 100% citizen contractors.
- Contractors shall be required to employ strictly local people from the service area as labourers during the contract period. Managers and other skilled personnel may be employed from outside the service area.
- Price margin preference will be applied to bids which qualify under the Economic Diversification Drive Scheme in accordance with the Presidential Directive CAB 34 (B) of 2014. As per the Local Procurement Scheme Presidential Directive Cap. 19(B) 2013, a price preference margin shall apply to the following citizen owned businesses: Youth, women, disabled persons and any company whose majority employees are women, youth or people with disability.
- Tutume Sub-District reserves the right to award one (1) or all of the Lots to a successful bidder.
- A non-refundable tender fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash made out at Tutume Sub-District – at Revenue Office No. 03A (RAC) in Tutume is required on collection of the Tender Document. Note: Youth owned companies shall pay P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only) upon showing any proof of ownership. Youth in this regard will be people between the ages of 18 to 35 years. Revenue opening hours is between 0800 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours.
- As per the Presidential Directive Cab. 14 (B) 2015; Youth owned companies shall buy the Tender Document at P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only). The youth shall be required to produce either Form 2, 8, 13 or 14 from CIPA accompanied by Omang for proof of ownership of the company in order to buy the Tender Document at P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only).
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Environmental Health Offices (formerly Fire Brigade Offices by the Council Supplies Warehouse), Tutume Sub-District.



- Documents shall be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours on weekdays with effect from 15th January, 2018.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr Itumeleng Gaonakala or Mr T. Jane at Telephone Nos. 2987551/232 Extension 392, 391, Fax No. 2987533. Deadline for queries is 5th February, 2018 at 1630 hours.
  - A non-compulsory pre-tender site clarification meeting with representatives of the Procuring Entity will take place at Tutume, RAC Chambers on 1st February, 2018, starting at 0900 hours. All costs of the clarification meeting including transport costs shall be the responsibility of the tenderer. No person participating in the clarification meeting shall be allowed to represent more than one (1) tenderer.
  - A One-Stage-One Envelope procedure and a technical compliance selection method will be used for evaluation of responsive tender offers.
  - One (1) marked "Original" and three (3) each marked "Copy" of Returnable Documents are to be addressed to: The Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Tutume Sub-District, Private Bag 006, Tutume or to be hand-delivered to: RAC – Tutume, Office No. J2, Tutume Sub-District, Madikwe Ward, Tutume, not later than 1000 hours on 9th February, 2018, marked: "Tender No. CDC/TUT/EH/03/2018-2019 – A Service Contract for Waste Collection and Disposal Services (Medium Scale) for Tutume Sub-District Council".
  - The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 9th February, 2018. Opening shall be immediately after closing at the RAC – Tutume, Treasury Open Space. Tender offers will be opened in the presence of bidders wishing to attend.
  - Late, telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Tutume Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

ITUMELENG GAONAKALA,  
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,  
Tutume Sub-District Council.

First Publication

**Chobe District Council – Tender No. CHDC/ED/04/2017**  
**Education Department**

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SCHOOL  
FURNITURE TO PRIMARY SCHOOLS IN CHOBE DISTRICT**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of school furniture to primary schools in Chobe District.
- The Procuring Entity is Education Department.
- Only suppliers in possession of a valid Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) certificate Code: 211, Sub-Code: 05 are eligible to bid.
- A non-refundable deposit fee of P65.00 (Sixty-Five Pula only) payable in cash to the Revenue Office No. C04, Chobe District Council (between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours) is required on collection of the Tender Document.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Office No. 29, Block-A, New Rural Administration Centre, Kasane.
- Documents may be collected during working hours (between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours) from 8th January, 2018. Youth shall purchase the Tender Document at 50% of the tender price.
- Preference schemes shall apply where applicable (Local Procurement Certificate, certified by Commissioner of Oaths and EDD shall apply where applicable).
- Where bidders have erroneously omitted to submit some documents the Evaluation Committee shall notify them to submit the missing documents within 2 to 5 working days, failure of which will lead to disqualification, as per PPADB Circular No.1 of 2016.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Ms Faith H. Tshekiso and Joyce Mokgethi, Telephone Nos. 6250275 or 6251727, Fax No. 6250368.
- The closing time and registration for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 2nd February, 2018 and shall be opened at 0930 hours on the same day.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Tender proposals should be submitted in plain sealed envelopes clearly marked: "Tender No. CHDC/ED/04/2017 – Supply and Delivery of School Furniture to Primary Schools in Chobe District", on top of the envelope and addressed to: The Secretary to Council Adjudication and Tender Evaluation Committee, Private Bag K30, Kasane, Office No. 107. Each bidder must ensure that the Secretary to LAPAD Committees has first registered

their tender before depositing it into the Tender Box.

The Competent Authority of Ministry of Local Government and Rural Development Standardised Conditions of Tender applies to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents. Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Chobe District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

**L. MAZUNGA,**  
Acting Secretary to Council Adjudication and  
Tender Evaluation Committee,  
Chobe District Council.

*First Publication*

**Hukuntsi Sub-District Council — Tender No. HSDC/EH/01/2017-2018  
Tender Addendum**

**A TENDER FOR THE SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION OF 200M x 200M PERIMETER  
FENCE AT MATSHENG COMMUNAL DUMPING SITE AT TSHANE**

- INITIALLY the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) registration certificate requirements did not include grades, the PPADB registration certificate is therefore corrected to Code: 11 – Fencing (Buildings, Roads and Others) Sub-Code: 01 – Fencing Works, Grade: “OC”.
- A non-refundable tender fee was P50.00 (Fifty Pula only) and P25.00 (Twenty-Five Pula only) for youth owned companies and shall be corrected to be P65.00 (Sixty-Five Pula only) and P32.50 (Thirty-Two Pula and Fifty Thebe only) for youth owned companies.
- In respect of the above Grade and tender fee changes, the initial tender closing date was 30th January, 2018 and therefore corrected to 6th February, 2018 at 0900 hours.
- All other conditions of the tender remain unchanged.

**P. S. KANOKANG,**  
Principal Environmental Health Officer II,  
Hukuntsi Sub-District Council.

*First Publication*

**Tawana Land Board — Tender No. TLB/SURVRS/04/2017-18  
Surveys**

**CONSULTANCY SERVICES FOR THE PREPARATION OF STRATEGIC ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT  
(SEA) STUDY FOR 23NO. NORTH-WEST DISTRICT DETAILED STRUCTURE  
PLANS/LAYOUTS VILLAGES CATEGORISED IN 7NO. LOTS**

- PROCUREMENT REQUIREMENTS ARE: Consultancy service for the preparation of Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA) study for 23No. North-West District detailed Structure Plans/Layouts villages categorised in 7No. lots. The bidder is allowed a maximum of 3 Lots as listed below:
  - Lot 1: Bothatogo, Bodibeng, Semboyo and Makakung
  - Lot 2: Sankoyo, Shorobe, Matsaudi and Sexaxa
  - Lot 3: Somelo, Samedupe and Phuduhudu
  - Lot 4: Sehitwa, Toteng and Nkaraga
  - Lot 5: Xakao, Mohembo West and Ghani
  - Lot 6: Xhaoga, Kajaja, Ikoga and Sepopa
  - Lot 7: Eretsha and Gunotsoga
- The Procuring Entity is Surveys, Tawana Land Board.
- Procurement Method is: Open Domestic bidding.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with BEAPA as an Environmental Assessment Practitioner and/or owned companies registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board under: Code: 313, Sub-Codes: 01 and 02.
- Prescribed Reservation or Preference Schemes shall be applicable in this tender.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Tawana Land Board, Revenue Office.
- Documents will be collected during normal working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours starting from 4th January, 2018 upon purchase of documents from Tawana Land Board Revenue Office or production of receipt.



- A non-refundable deposit of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash at Revenue office and half the price, that is, P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only), Main Land Board, Maun, Revenue office between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours to Tawana Land Board is required upon collection of the Tender Document.
- Queries or clarifications relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed in writing no later than five (5) days before the tender closing date to: Mr Peter Mika, Telephone Nos. (+267) 6860292 or 6862014, Fax No. 6860603 or Mr Douglas Mugibelo, Telephone No. 6863338.
- A pre-tender meeting with representatives of the Procuring Entity will take place at Tawana Land Board, Land Board Conference Chambers on 16th January, 2018 starting at 0900 hours.
- The closing date and time for receipt of sealed tender offers is 1100 hours on 30th January, 2018.
- Opening of tender will be done immediately after closing on the same day in the Tawana Land Board Chamber in the presence of bidders who wish to attend.
- Price margin preference will be applied to bids which qualify under the Economic Diversification Drive scheme in accordance with the Presidential Directive 11 (a) of 2010.
- Late, telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.
- The Bid Submission Method is: Two-Envelope Submission Method in which the sealed original and all the sealed copies of the technical offer are placed in one (1) separate sealed envelope, whilst the sealed original and all the sealed copies of the financial offer are enclosed in another separate sealed envelope.
- The two (2) sealed envelopes are then placed in one (1) outer securely sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. TLB/SURVRY/04/2017-18 — Procurement of Services for the Preparation of Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA) Study for 23No. North-West District Detailed Structure Plans/Layouts Villages Categorised in 7No. Lots." shall be delivered to: Board Secretary's office, Tawana Land Board, Maun.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender for Services apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Tawana Land Board is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

M. OBUSENG,  
for the Board Secretary,  
Tawana Land Board.

First Publication

### Ngwato Land Board — EOI Reference No. NLB/EOI/03/12/17

#### INVITATION FOR EXPRESSION OF INTEREST FOR PROVISION OF PROFESSIONAL LEGAL SERVICES

##### Background

Ngwato Land Board is a quasi-judicial corporate body, operating to facilitate administration and management of land held in the Bamangwato Tribal Territory. The Board was set up by an Act of Parliament (Tribal Land Act, Cap. 32:02), to discharge its mandate. It covers an area of 14651 square kilometres. It has 15 sub-land boards viz Rakops, Nata, Tutume, Marapong, Tonota, Mmadinare, Bobonong, Maunatlala, Sefhare, Mahalapye, Shoshong, Palapye, Serowe, Paje and Letlhakane and a Main Land Board, overseeing these, stationed at Serowe. Because of the vastness of the region, the Board continuously finds itself in the heart of complex legal issues usually resulting in litigation.

##### Services of the Legal Firm

Ngwato Land Board wishes to enlist reputable firms in the following areas to provide legal advice, corporate, regulatory and litigation services for the period 2017/2018;

Lobatse, Francistown, Maun, Palapye, Serowe.

Legal firms once enlisted will be invited from time to time to provide professional legal services covering all areas of law mainly in land, conveyancing, inheritance, administration of estates, mining, contract, delict, environmental, labour, commercial issues amongst others.

##### Scope

This enlistment requires part time involvement and as and when cases arise. However, Ngwato Land Board currently has cases heard in almost all the courts in its region as well as Gaborone and Lobatse respectively. It is preferred that the Legal Firms may directly be present in such locations or may have effective representation in such areas.

### **Selection Process**

The legal firm selection will be done in accordance with the procedures of the Public Procurement and Disposal of Asset Board Act (PPADB) and based on the criterion that is attached to this document. Firms are required to provide profiles (including contact information) as well as a covering letter explaining how the firms' experience and the qualifications of its staff meet the criterion set out in this document. Legal firms after selection will be notified that their information will be kept on the list for three (3) years after which they must re-apply.

### **Assessment Criteria**

- Valid Tax Clearance Certificate
- Professional Indemnity Insurance
- Skilled personnel succession plan
- Valid Practicing Certificate
- 5 years Experience or more in legal practice
- Law Firm/Practitioner should be registered with the Law Society
- Three (3) written traceable references

The Procuring Department is: Ngwato Land Board, Private Bag 12, Serowe, Botswana, Telephone No. (+267) 4630543, Fax No. (+267) 4630484.

### **This is an Expression of Interest Only**

It does not constitute a request for proposal (RFP) or a promise to issue an RFP in the future. The request for information does not commit Ngwato Land Board to contract for provision of service whatsoever. Furthermore, Ngwato Land Board does not accept unsolicited proposals. Respondents are advised that all costs associated with this Expression of Interest are solely at their expense and Ngwato Land Board will not pay for any information or administrative costs incurred.

The physical address for submission of EOI Documents is: Board Secretary's Office No. 2.

- Documents may be submitted between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours during working days from 5th January, 2018 at Ngwato Land Board, Next to Council Chambers, Old Serowe Mall, Serowe.
- Queries relating to these documents may be directed to: Mrs Sesha Masara-Mabeza, Telephone Nos. 4630543 or 4631162 or Mr N. Mmole, Telephone No. 4637856, Fax No. 4631483.
- The closing time and date for receipt of EOI is 1500 hours on 2nd February, 2018 following which EOIs will be opened in the presence of interested parties wishing to attend the Expression of Interest opening session at Ngwato Land Board (Main), Private Bag 12, Serowe, Botswana.
- Late submission of EOI's will not be accepted.
- Telegraphic, telephonic, telex, facsimile or emailed EOIs will not be accepted.
- One (1) original copy marked "Original", and two (2) copies each marked "Copy" should be submitted in a plain envelope clearly marked: "Expression of Interest (EOI) – Legal Services" and shall be delivered to: The Board Secretary, Ngwato Land Board, Office No. 2, Serowe.

*Ngwato Land Board.*

### **First Publication**

### **Kgalagadi District Council — Hukuntsi Sub-District Council Appointment of Adjudication Committee Members**

IN ITS SITTING of 12th to 14th December, 2017, the Kgalagadi District Council approved the following to be members of Hukuntsi Sub-District Council Adjudication Committee in line with provisions of section 11 (1) of the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2008 –

#### **Incoming Members**

Ms Morwadi Modiakgotla  
Mr Hendrick Tabane  
Mr Moletlanyi Sebotho

#### **Outgoing Members**

Mr Boitsholo Mokweni

Mr Thabiso Maabong  
Mr Othusitse Katai

C. KASUNGO,  
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,  
Hukuntsi Sub-District Council.

*First Publication*

### Loss of Academic Certificate

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends applying for a certified copy of lost academic certificate awarded under Bachelor of Science (BSc) in Forestry by the Sokoine University of Agriculture (Republic of Tanzania) in 2010 under the Faculty of Conservation and Nature Resources.

All persons having objection to the issuance of such copy are hereby required to lodge the same, in writing, to the Registrar of Sokoine University of Agriculture within twenty-one (21) days of the last publication of this notice.

HILDA THATHANA SEGOBAETSO, P.O. Box 1924, MOCHUDI, Cellphone No. 71884384.

*First Publication*

### Change of Ownership

OWNER of white Audi A3, Registration No. B 652 BCC, would like to transfer registration from previous owner D. Lawson to self.

Should there be any objections to this transfer, please contact M. J. Barclay, P.O. Box AD500ADD. Postnet Kgale View, Gaborone or contact Cellphone No. 72106903 within twenty-one (21) days of publication of this notice.

*First Publication*

### IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF GABORONE HELD AT VILLAGE

Case No. CCMVL – 000669-17

In the matter between:

BLUE FLAMES (PTY) LTD  
and  
ERADIAN INVESTMENTS (PTY) LTD  
JOHN MATTHYS

*Plaintiff*

*1st Defendant  
2nd Defendant*

### NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the movable property of the above named Defendant will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Urgent J. Chilisa to the highest bidder as follows;

DATE OF SALE: 26th January, 2018;  
TIME: 10:30 a.m;  
VENUE: Broadhurst Police Station;  
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: 1 x Toyota Vitz, Registration No. B 694 BEO, orange in colour;  
CONDITIONS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques will be accepted and interested parties may arrange for viewing in advance.

DATED at Gaborone this 21st day of December, 2017.

DEPUTY SHERIFF URGENT J. CHILISA, Cellphone Nos. 71594008 or 74770666,  
Telephone No. 3180990, c/o BLUE FLAMES (PTY) LTD, P.O. Box 21939, GABORONE.

*First Publication*

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA  
HELD AT GABORONE**

*Case No. MAHGB – 000226-17*

In the matter between:

**BANK OF BOTSWANA  
and  
BONTLE MOKOPANE  
BARCLAYS BANK OF BOTSWANA**

*Applicant*

*1st Respondent*

*2nd Respondent*

---

**ORDER**

---

BEFORE the Honourable Mr Justice Michael Mthobeni Letsogile Mthobeni at Gaborone on this 20th day of December, 2017;

UPON HEARING: Ms Attorney Molalapatla, T, for the Applicant and the First Respondent absent and having read the documents filed of record.

**IT IS ORDERED THAT:**

An order is granted in terms of the draft order as follows:

1. The Applicant is hereby granted leave to join the remaining 432 (four hundred and thirty two) members of the First Respondent's Association (BEE Billionaires Motshelo Club) to the proceedings;
2. The Applicant is granted leave to effect service on the remaining 432 (four hundred and thirty two) members of all process in this matter by way of publication in three consecutive issues of the *Government Gazette* and any other local newspaper circulating in Botswana;
3. The costs of this application are to be in the cause.

**BY THE COURT.**

*First Publication*

## 2018 GABORONE DISTRICT INTEGRATED SCHEDULE OF MEETINGS

MEETINGS	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC
FULL COUNCIL SITTING			19-28			18-27			17-26			3-12
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE	29		05			06			05		21	
EDUCATION, HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES COMMITTEE	18	12	14	11	07	11	10	06	10	10	14	
PHYSICAL PLANNING COMMITTEE	22	06	07	05	08	07	05	07	03	04	03&30	
SHHA COMMITTEE	23	07	08	06	04	06	06	08	04	05	08	
AUDIT COMMITTEE		08			18			02			19	
FINANCE, WORKS & GENERAL PURPOSE COMMITTEE	30		16		29		26		11		20	
PERFORMANCE MONITORING COMMITTEE	24	15	06	10	17	13	12	09	12	18	15	
LIQUOR AUTHORITY	25	14	29	25	24	12	25	23	27	25	21	14
TRADE LICENSING (EVERY FRIDAY)	WKLY	WKLY	WKLY	WKLY	WKLY	WKLY	WKLY	WKLY	WKLY	WKLY	WKLY	WKLY
ADJUDICATION COMMITTEE	30	15	29	26	15	15	18	22	13	24	22	13
CITY COUNCIL MANAGEMENT TEAM	16	05	01	04	03	04	04	01	03	03	01&29	
PLAN MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE	31			12			24			11		
URBAN DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE			16			14			13		29	
IPELEGENG		21				01		20			16	
EDUCATION PLANNING COMMITTEE			08			04		27			12	
HEALTH PLANNING COMMITTEE			09			05			07		13	
DISTRICT MULTI-SECTORAL AIDS COMMITTEE	24			19			27			15		
DISTRICT ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE	26	08	12	26	21	11	17	28	06	23	08	18
ROAD SAFETY COMMITTEE		22			30			29			05	
LOCAL LEVEL CONSULTATIVE COUNCIL				13			24			16		
DISTRICT TECHNICAL COMMITTEE			13		31			30			27	
LAW ENFORCEMENT COMMITTEE		28			16			21		17		
DISTRICT LEADERSHIP FORUM				24			27			22		
DISASTER MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE		20			08			29			23	
URBAN EXTENSION TEAM		21			22			23			07	
POVERTY ERADICATION COMMITTEE	19				12				14			20
DISABILITY COMMITTEE	15											
STATE LAND ADVISORY COMMITTEE		03		23			20		03	09		
IMMIGRATION SELECTION BOARD (EVERY WED)	WKLY	WKLY	WKLY	WKLY	WKLY	WKLY	WKLY	WKLY	WKLY	WKLY	WKLY	WKLY
DISTRICT ADMINISTRATION STAFF MEETING	16	05	01	04	03	04	04	01	03	03	01&29	
INCOME GENERATING COMMITTEE	24		08		23		19		01			





**NORTH WEST DISTRICT  
INTEGRATED SCHEDULE OF MEETINGS FOR 2018 CALENDAR YEAR**

COMMITTEES	QUARTER 4 OF 2017-18			QUARTER 1 OF 2018-19			QUARTER 2 OF 2018-19			QUARTER 3 OF 2018-19		
	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December
<b>SUBORDINATE AUTHORITY COMMITTEE</b>												
SHA	9	6	7	6	7	8	6	6	7	9	7	5
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT & SOCIAL SERVICES	10	8	8	10	8	12	9	7	11	10	8	6
EDUCATION AND HEALTH SERVICES	11	9	9	11	9	13	10	8	12	11	9	7
AUDIT	12	12	12	12	15		11		13		13	
PERFORMANCE MONITORING	16	13	13	12	16	14	12	9	14	12	14	17
FINANCE AND WORKS	17	14	14	17	17	15	13	10	18	16	15	18
LIQUOR AUTHORITY	8	12	5	4	3	6	5	2	5	4	5	4
TRADE LICENSING												
SUB COUNCIL LEADERSHIP FORUM		26			28		27				26	
SUB COUNCIL		26 Feb - 02 Mar			28 May - 01 June		27-31				26-30	
<b>HEADQUARTERS COMMITTEE</b>												
AUDIT												
PERFORMANCE MONITORING	23	20	15	19	22	19	19	15	14	18	19	
FINANCE AND EDUCATION	24	21	16	20	24	20	20	17	20	19	20	19
PRE PPC	22	19	12	16	21	18	18	13	17	15	12	14
PHYSICAL PLANNING	25-26	22-23	27-28	24-25	25	20-21	24	16-17	19	17	15-16	21
EXECUTIVE		19			14	25		13			12	
FULL COUNCIL LEADERSHIP FORUM			19			25-29						10
FULL COUNCIL		12	19-23		18			2	24-28			10-14
BALA BRANCH												
<b>ADMINISTRATIVE COMMITTEE</b>												
SUB COMT/DA HODs	5	2	6	3	4	5	4	3	4	5	2	4
COMT/REGIONAL HODs	9	7	7	5	7	7	6	6	6	8	6	17
DEVELOPMENT CONTROL												
TENDER OPENING	5	2	1	6	4	6	6	7	7	4	2	3
TENDER ADJUDICATION	31	6	16	27	25	29	27	24	21	26	23	21
SUB CPC	4		26				19			4		
MAIN CPC	29			4			23			9		
DA STAFF MEETING		6										
LOCAL WORKS		1										
		5			14			2			5	
		1			3			3			1	
LOCAL AUTHORITY CONSULTATIVE COMMITTEE		5			7			8			7	
ROAD SAFETY		20			11			3			2	
STAFF WELFARE MEETING- COUNCIL			29			22			21	25		16
REGIONAL WORKS		14			25			24				

**NOTE:** Full Council and Sub Councils start at 0900hrs everyday  
Council Committee meetings start at 0900hrs  
Other Committee meetings start at 0830hrs

COMMITTEES	QUARTER 4 OF 2017-18			QUARTER 1 OF 2018-19			QUARTER 2 OF 2018-19			QUARTER 3 OF 2018-19		
	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December
SUB DLUPU	12			16			10			8		
SUB HEALTH PLANNING	8			10			6			10		
SUB EDUCATION PLANNING	5			9			3			9		
SUB DEDC	18			23			18			13		
SUB DISTRICT TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	15			19			20			22		
SUB DET	17			24			23			23		
SUB LAW ENFORCEMENT COMMITTEE	11			13			13			15		
TECHNICAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE (DMSAC)	4			6			9			4		
DMSAC	10			12			11			24		
SUB TAC (CBNRM)	9			4			5			5		
SUB PMC	19			25			26			26		
SUB LLCC	22			26			27			29		
SUB DMC	30			27			30			30		
SUB DDC	31			30			31			31		

DISTRICT DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE												
MAIN DLUPU		7			11			6			8	
MAIN HEALTH PLANNING		8			2			7			7	
MAIN EDUCATION PLANNING		12			8			9			13	
MAIN DEDC		9			9			13			12	
DISTRICT TECHNICAL COMMITTEE		15			16			8			14	
MAIN DET		13			14			10			9	
MAIN LAW ENFORCEMENT		14			15			2			20	
CBNRM FORUM					17							
MAIN PMC		19			15			20			15	
MAIN LLCC		16			17			21			19	
MAIN DMC		22			18			22			22	
MAIN DDC		23			21			23			23	
DISTRICT LEADERSHIP FORUM			30						17			

TAWANA LANDBOARD COMMITTEE												
Tawana Main Landboard	8-19	5-16	5-16	9-20	14-25	4-15	3-13	6-17	3-14	8-19	5-16	3-14

NOTE: Full Council and Sub Councils start at 0900hrs everyday  
 Council Committee meetings start at 0900hrs  
 Other Committee meetings start at 0830hrs

# NORTH EAST DISTRICT INTEGRATED SCHEDULE OF MEETINGS - 2018



Prepared by: Ms G. B. Seroke and Ms M. T. Dlatwe  
contact: 2482142/2482171

	JAN	FEB	MARCH	APRIL	MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC
<b>FULL COUNCIL</b>												
<b>DISTRICT EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE</b>												
<b>CHIEF OFFICERS MANAGEMENT TEAM</b>												
<b>ADJUDICATION COMMITTEE</b>	10	8	5	6	9	18-27	10	9	17-26	4	26-5 Dec	
<b>PHYSICAL PLANNING COMMITTEE</b>	9,10	1,2	7,8	5,6	8,9	4,5	10,11	9,10	3,4	4,5	6,7	10
<b>LIQUOR AUTHORITY</b>	15	8	9	10	10	7	12	8	5	10	8	13
<b>HOUSING &amp; ESTATE MANAGEMENT</b>	18	13	12	5	3	8	13	10	7	11	13	11
<b>EDUCATION COMMITTEE</b>	16	6	8	6	11	13	11	13	6	16	12	12
<b>HEALTH, SOCIAL &amp; COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT</b>	17	9	13	11	15	12	23	15	10	18	19	6
<b>AUDIT COMMITTEE</b>	9	12	2	16	16	6	25	25	21	11	22	7
<b>PERFORMANCE MONITORING COMMITTEE</b>		14			9							
<b>FINANCE AND GENERAL PURPOSES COMMITTEE</b>	24	7	14	17	22	13	24	24	14	23	15	15
<b>TWINNING COMMITTEE</b>	26	14	15	19	24	14	30	30	13	23	20	17
<b>STRATEGIC PLANNING &amp; PLAN MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (SPMC)</b>	18	13	5	26	16	15	26	22	14	17	21	14
<b>DISTRICT DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE (DDC)</b>	29			13			19			24		
<b>DISTRICT TECHNICAL COMMITTEE (DTEC)</b>		20			31			23				
<b>DISTRICT EXTENSION TEAM (DET)</b>		15			28			6			30	
<b>DISTRICT ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE (DEDC)</b>		16			9			9			15	
<b>DISTRICT LAW ENFORCEMENT COMMITTEE (DLEC)</b>		14			14			16			16	
<b>DISTRICT LAND USE PLANNING UNIT (DLUPU)</b>		12			10			13			6	
<b>TAC GERNM</b>		9			29			14			15	
<b>DISTRICT EDUCATION PLANNING COMMITTEE (DEPC)</b>	26		9		4		27	8	7		13	
<b>DISTRICT HEALTH PLANNING COMMITTEE (DHPC)</b>		26			3			9			8	
<b>DISTRICT MULTI SECTORAL AIDS COMMITTEE (DMSAC)</b>		27			4			10			9	
<b>TAC DMSAC</b>		22			15			15			12	
<b>POVERTY ERADICATION COMMITTEE</b>		8			10			8			19	
<b>DISTRICT DISASTER MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (DDMC)</b>	25	26	13	20	23	19	11	8	11	9	7	18
<b>TAC IPELEGENG</b>		16			30			31			14	
<b>LOCAL LEVEL CONSULTATIVE COMMITTEE (LLCC)</b>	31	19	16	18	23	18	4	3	6	10	8	17
<b>DISTRICT LEADERSHIP FORUM</b>		1			8			10			17	
<b>ROAD SAFETY</b>	30			20			27					
<b>CORRUPTION PREVENTION COMMITTEE</b>	31			5				13			19	
<b>DA MANAGEMENT</b>	22	19	12	19	8	7	27	16	14	12	13	20
<b>HOD's - CENTRAL GOVERNMENT</b>	8	5	5	2	10	4	3	1	4	2	1	13
<b>TRIBAL ADMINISTRATION</b>		13			7			6			5	
<b>CUSTOMER CARE INITIATIVE - TAKING SERVICES TO THE PEOPLE</b>	9	2	6	3	4	5	4	1	5	4	1	5
<b>DISTRICT CHILD PROTECTION &amp; DISABILITY COMMITTEE</b>			26-30			25-29			10-14			
<b>TATI LAND BOARD MEETINGS</b>	15			27			31			30		3-7
<b>COMMUNITY SERVICE DAY</b>	15-19	12-16	12-16	9-13	14-18	11-15	9-13	13-17	10-14	15-19	12-16	10-14
<b>MARKET DAY</b>	26	16		27	18		27	17		26	16	

